# ALFRED NZO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

# 2013/2014 DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT



# **ALFRED NZO**

DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

| A: MAYOR'S FOREWORD  | 6                        |
|--|--------------------------|
| B: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY   | 7                        |
| B. LALCOTTVL SUMMART   | ,                        |
| 1.1. MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OVERVIEW                                      | 7                        |
| 1.2. MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS, POPULATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL OVERVIEW        | 8                        |
| 1.2.1. MUNICIPAL POWERS & FUNCTIONS                                    | 8                        |
| 1.2.2. Population Size And Distribution                                | 9                        |
| 1.2.2. SOCIO ECONOMIC STATUS   | 11                       |
| 1.3. SERVICE DELIVERY OVERVIEW   | 14                       |
| 1.4. FINANCIAL HEALTH OVERVIEW 1.4.1. OPERATING RATIOS                 | 15                       |
| 1.4.1. Operating ratios  1.4.2 Capital expenditure                     | 1 <i>5</i><br>1 <i>6</i> |
| 1.5. ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT OVERVIEW                               | 17                       |
| 1.6. AUDITOR GENERAL REPORT  | 18                       |
| 1.7. STATUTORY ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS                                   | 19                       |
| CHAPTER 2: GOVERNANCE  | 21                       |
|  |                          |
| A: POLITICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE                             | 21                       |
| 2.1. POLITICAL GOVERNANCE  | 21                       |
| 2.1.1. TOP POLITICAL STRUCTURE   | 22                       |
| 21.2. COUNCILLORS  | 23                       |
| 2.1.3. POLITICAL DECISION-TAKING                                       | 24                       |
| 2.2. Administrative Governance   | 25                       |
| B: INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS   | 26                       |
| 2.3 Intergovernmental Relations  | 26                       |
| 2.3.1. NATIONAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURES                           | 26                       |
| 2.3.2. Provincial Intergovernmental Structure                          | 26                       |
| 2.3.3. RELATIONSHIPS WITH MUNICIPAL ENTITITIES                         | 26                       |
| 2.3.4. DISTRICT INTERGOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURES                           | 26                       |
| C: PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION                             | 27                       |
| 2.4. Public Meetings   | 27                       |
| 2.4.1. Communication, Participation And Forums                         | 27                       |
| 2.4.2. WARD COMMITTEES   | 27                       |
| 2.5. IDP PARTICIPATION AND ALIGNMENT                                   | 28                       |
| D: CORPORATE GOVERNANCE  | 29                       |
|  |                          |
| 2.6. RISK MANAGEMENT 2.7. ANTI-CORRUPTION AND FRAUD                    | 29<br>29                 |
| 2.8. Supply Chain Management   | 29<br>29                 |
| 2.8.1. SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY                                  | 27<br>29                 |
| 2.8.2. Supply Chain Management Policy Comply With Prescribed Framework | 29                       |
| 2.8.3. APPROVAL OF TENDERS NOT RECOMMENDED                             | 30                       |
| 2.8.4. IMPLEMENTATION OF SYSTEMS                                       | 30                       |
| 2.8.5. CONTRACTS AND CONTRACT MANAGEMENT                               | 31                       |
| 2.9. By-Laws   | 31                       |
| 2.10 WEBSITES  | 32                       |
| 2.11 CUSTOMER/ PUBLIC SATISFACTION ON MUNICIPAL SERVICES               | 32                       |

| CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE                   | 32              |
|---|-----------------|
| (PERFORMANCE REPORT PART I)                               | 32              |
| Introduction  | 33              |
| COMPONENT A: BASIC SERVICES                               | 34              |
| 2.1 WATER PROVISION                                       | 24              |
| 3.1. WATER PROVISION 3.1.1. WATER SERVICE DELIVERY LEVELS | <b>34</b><br>35 |
| 3.1.2. Water Services Capital Expenditure Year 0:         | 35<br>37        |
| 3.2. WASTE WATER (SANITATION) PROVISION                   | 42              |
| 3.2.1. SANITATION SERVICE DELIVERY LEVELS                 | 43              |
| 3.2.2. EMPLOYEES IN SANITATION SERVICES                   | 44              |
| 3.2.3 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE                               | 45              |
| 3.3. ELECTRICITY  | 46              |
| 3.3.1. ELECTRICITY SERVICE DELIVERY LEVELS                | 46              |
| 3.3.2. EMPLOYEES IN ELECTRICITY SERVICES                  | 47              |
| 3.3.3. FINACIAL PERFORMANCE                               | 48              |
| 3.4 WASTE MANAGEMENT                                      | 49              |
| 3.4.1. SOLID WASTE SERVICE DELIVERY LEVELS                | 49              |
| 3.4.2. EMPLOYEES IN WASTE MANAGEMENT                      | 50              |
| 3.4.3. FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE                              | 52              |
| 3.5 Housing   | 53              |
| 3.5.1. HOUSING SERVICE DELIVERY LEVELS                    | 53              |
| 3.5.2. EMPLOYEES IN HOUSING                               | 54              |
| 3.5.3. Financial Performance                              | 54              |
| 3.6. FREE BASIC SERVICES AND INDIGENT SUPPORT             | 55              |
| 3.6.1. Free Basic Service Delivery Levels                 | 55              |
| 3.6.3. Free Basic Service Financial Performance           | 56              |
| B: ROAD TRANSPORT   | 57              |
|   |                 |
| 3.7 ROADS   | 57              |
| 3.8 Transport   | 60              |
| 3.9 WASTE WATER (STORMWATER DRAINAGE)                     | 62              |
| C: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT                               | 65              |
| 3.10 Planning   | 65              |
| 3.11 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT                           | 69              |
| 3.11.1. ANDM Led Strategy                                 | 69              |
| 3.11.2. TOP 3 SERVICE DELIVERY PRIORITIES:                | 69              |
| D: COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES                            | 74              |
| D. COMMONITY & SOCIAL SERVICES                            |                 |
| 3.12. CHILD CARE; AGED CARE; SOCIAL PROGRAMMES            | 74              |
| 3.12.1. Service Statistics For Child Care                 | 74              |
| E: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION                               | <b>76</b>       |
|   |                 |
| 3.13. POLLUTION CONTROL                                   | 76              |
| 3.14. BIO-DIVERSITY & LANDSCAPE                           | 76              |
| F: HEALTH   | 78              |
|   | 70              |

| 3.15. Municipal Health Services   | 78        |
|---|-----------|
| 3.15.1. SERVICE STATISTICS FOR MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES                  | 79        |
| G: SECURITY AND SAFETY  | 82        |
| 2.17 First AND Descrip Services   | 92        |
| 3.16. Fire and Rescue Services  | 82        |
| 3.16.1. THE DIVISIONS FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES                            | 82        |
| 3.17. DISASTER MANAGEMENT   | 84        |
| H1: SPORT AND RECREATION  | 86        |
| 13.18. HERITAGE AND MUSEUMS   | 86        |
| 3.19. SPORT AND RECREATION  | 86        |
| 3.19.1. SERVICE STATISTICS FOR SPORT ARTS CULTURE RECREATION AND HERITAGE | 86        |
| 3.19.1. SERVICE STATISTICS FOR SPORT ARTS CULTURE RECREATION AND HERITAGE | 00        |
| H2: CUSTOMER CARE AND (ISD)   | 88        |
| 3.20.1. CC & ISD SERVICE STATISTICS FOR CC & ISD                          | 88        |
| 3.20.1. CC & I3D 3ERVICE STATISTICS FOR CC & I3D                          | 00        |
| I: CORPORATE POLICY OFFICES AND OTHER SERVICES                            | 89        |
| 3.21. FINANCIAL SERVICES  | 89        |
| 3.22. HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES   | 91        |
| 3.22.1 Service Statistics For Human Resource Services                     | 91        |
| 3.23. Information And Communication Technology Services                   | 93        |
| 3.23.1. ICT Strategy Implementation                                       | 93        |
| 3.24. Property; Legal; Risk Management And Procurement Services           | 95        |
| 3.24.1. RISK MANAGEMENT AND PROCUREMENT SERVICES                          | <b>95</b> |
| J: MISCELLANEOUS  | 96        |
|   |           |
| K: ORGANISATIONAL PERFORMANCE SCORECARD                                   | 97        |
| CHAPTER 4 - ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE                        | 98        |
| (PERFORMANCE REPORT PART II)  | 98        |
| (TERIORMANCE REPORT FARTII)   | 70        |
| A: INTRODUCTION TO THE MUNICIPAL PERSONNEL                                | 98        |
| 4.1 EMPLOYEE TOTALS, TURNOVER AND VACANCIES                               | 98        |
| B: MANAGING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE                                       | 100       |
|   |           |
| 4.2 POLICIES  | 100       |
| 4.3. INJURIES, SICKNESS AND SUSPENSIONS                                   | 101       |
| 4.4 Performance Rewards   | 103       |
| C: CAPACITATING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE                                   | 104       |
| 4.5 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING                                       | 104       |
| D: MANAGING THE WORKFORCE EXPENDITURE                                     | 106       |
|   |           |

| CHAPTER 5 – FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE  | 109                         |
|--|-----------------------------|
| A: STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE   | 109                         |
| 5.1 STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE  | 110                         |
| 5.2 GRANTS   | 113                         |
| 5.3 ASSET MANAGEMENT   | 114                         |
| 5.4 FINANCIAL RATIOS BASED ON KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS   | 116                         |
| B: SPENDING AGAINST CAPITAL BUDGET   | 120                         |
| 5.5 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE  | 120                         |
| 5.6 SOURCES OF FINANCE   | 121                         |
| 5.7 CAPITAL SPENDING ON 5 LARGEST PROJECTS 5.8 BASIC SERVICE AND INFRASTRUCTURE BACKLOGS – OVERVIEW                            | 122<br>123                  |
| C: CASH FLOW MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENTS  | 125                         |
| 5.9 Cash Flow  | 126                         |
| 5.10 BORROWING AND INVESTMENTS   | 127                         |
| 5.11 PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS   | 130                         |
| D: OTHER FINANCIAL MATTERS   | 131                         |
| 5.12 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT   | 131                         |
| 5.13 GRAP COMPLIANCE   | 131                         |
| CHAPTER 6 – AUDITOR GENERAL AUDIT FINDINGS   | 132                         |
| A: AUDITOR-GENERAL OPINION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS   | 132                         |
| 6.1 AUDITOR GENERAL REPORTS YEAR 0 (PREVIOUS YEAR)   | 132                         |
| COMPONENT B: AUDITOR-GENERAL OPINION YEAR 1 (CURRENT YEAR)   | 133                         |
| 6.2 AUDITOR GENERAL REPORT YEAR 1  | 133                         |
| GLOSSARY   | 135                         |
| APPENDICES   | 137                         |
| ATTENDICES   | 107                         |
| APPENDIX A - COUNCILLORS; COMMITTEE ALLOCATION AND COUNCIL ATTENDANCE  | 137                         |
| APPENDIX B – COMMITTEES AND COMMITTEE PURPOSES   | 138                         |
| APPENDIX C -THIRD TIER ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE  | 139                         |
| APPENDIX D - FUNCTIONS OF MUNICIPALITY / ENTITY  | 140                         |
| APPENDIX E – WARD REPORTING  APPENDIX F – WARD INFORMATION   | 142<br>144                  |
| APPENDIX G - RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE MUNICIPAL AUDIT COMMITTEE YEAR 1   | 144                         |
| APPENDIX H – LONG TERM CONTRACTS AND PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS   | 145                         |
| APPENDIX I – MUNICIPAL ENTITY/ SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE SCHEDULE   | 148                         |
| APPENDIX J - DISCLOSURES OF FINANCIAL INTERESTS  | 149                         |
| APPENDIX K: REVENUE COLLECTION PERFORMANCE BY VOTE AND BY SOURCE   | 149                         |
| APPENDIX K (1): REVENUE COLLECTION PERFORMANCE BY VOTE   | 149                         |
| APPENDIX K (II): REVENUE COLLECTION PERFORMANCE BY SOURCE  | 150                         |
| APPENDIX L: CONDITIONAL GRANTS RECEIVED: EXCLUDING MIG APPENDIX M: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - NEW & UPGRADE/RENEWAL PROGRAMMES      | 151<br>153                  |
| APPENDIX M. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - NEW & OFGRADE/RENEWAL PROGRAMMES  APPENDIX M (1): CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - NEW ASSETS PROGRAMME | 153                         |
| APPENDIX M (I): CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - UPGRADE/RENEWAL PROGRAMME  | 154                         |
|  | Page <b>4</b> of <b>164</b> |

106

4.6 EMPLOYEE EXPENDITURE

| APPENDIX N – CAPITAL PROGRAMME BY PROJECT YEAR 1                         | 156    |
|--|--------|
| APPENDIX O – CAPITAL PROGRAMME BY PROJECT BY WARD YEAR 1                 | 157    |
| APPENDIX P – SERVICE CONNECTION BACKLOGS AT SCHOOLS AND CLINICS          | 158    |
| APPENDIX Q - SERVICE BACKLOGS EXPERIENCED BY THE COMMUNITY WHERE ANOTHER | SPHERE |
| OF GOVERNMENT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SERVICE PROVISION                       | 159    |
| APPENDIX R – DECLARATION OF LOANS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY    | 161    |
| APPENDIX S – DECLARATION OF RETURNS NOT MADE IN DUE TIME UNDER MFMA \$71 | 162    |
| APPENDIX T - NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL OUTCOMES FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT       | 162    |
| VOLUME II: ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS                                   | 164    |

## A: MAYOR'S FOREWORD

As the Executive Mayor of the District Municipality, I have a mandate to fulfil all the objectives expected of this position and most importantly to ensure that I take a lead in championing the delivery of basic services to all our communities, irrespective of their political affiliations. The community of Alfred Nzo District Municipality must be in a position to look back and indeed be able to measure the impact that the municipality has made in improving their quality of life.

As the new financial year is about to unfold our effectiveness and our relevance will be put to test by way of transforming our plans as enshrined in the Integrated Development Plan into tangible deliverables that can be quantified in terms of the positive impact such deliverables have to our communities.

Certainly, as a municipality we have made very meaningful inroads in the execution of our duties, particularly in relation to the many challenges that this municipality has gone though as a result of the numerous irregularities of the past that led to the near collapse of the municipality. With sheer determination and the inculcation of a new culture of accountability on the part of all Councillors, where in the recent past the exercise of the oversight function left a lot to be desired, I can give assurance to our communities that without a shadow of a doubt, winning the war against poverty and corruption is inevitable.

It is worth noting that, through our concerted effort to turn around the municipality, all the negative factors that manifested themselves as inhibiting factors that impeded our improvement plans are far outweighed by the positive things that are within our means to be optimally utilised for the benefit and improvement of our municipality.

Of critical importance is the urgent need for our municipality to strike a balance between obtaining a clean audit report and providing effective and sustainable services to our communities. To achieve this equilibrium, the municipality has developed good policies that will assist in the implementation of its plans, whilst ensuring that all the implementation activities by individual, departments and the organisation as a whole are beyond reproach and measurable.

As the leadership of this municipality, we have taken a bold stand that, never again will we be viewed as spectators or as rubber stampers on matters that can be called to account whenever things go wrong or to take credited for any achievements. I will continue to give guidance and good leadership to my fellow leaders with a clear conscience on what our roles and responsibilities are. Whenever the need arises we will intervene and never again will the municipality degenerate in our presence.

Whilst the desire to achieve a clean administration and audit opinion by 2014 seems to be elusive, we have not lost hope and we will continue to strive for service excellence and to vigorously exert all our collective efforts in doing what is best for this municipality.

The year ahead of us is full of challenges yet very exciting.

| Eunice Diko     |  |
|-----------------|--|
| Executive Mayor |  |

## **B**: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

#### 1.1. MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OVERVIEW

Let me take this opportunity to thank the Council of Alfred Nzo District Municipality, for entrusting me with the responsibility of heading the administration.

It is an honour and privilege that comes with a huge responsibility, not only to turn the situation around, but also set the municipality on the right path, towards a clean administration. To the management and staff, I know that change of leadership brings anxiety and uncertainty, but this time around we must be optimistic about the future, no matter how difficult the situation might be.

One is coming at a time looking at the prior -year misstatements, understanding that we have been experiencing disclaimer - Opinions, for the past 4 consecutive years, meaning that we all expected to be determined, to provide all the necessary information and support.

Equally, this is also a time for national elections in government, where the leadership, in the form of Honourable Councillors, will be engaging with the communities on priorities for the coming financial year, 2014/15.

Dealing with issues facing our institution moving forward, will require that tough decisions and difficult choices to be taken, something that is not easy.

Notwithstanding, the challenges, we are facing as the institution; I am convinced that we will overcome, so that those who will come after us, would be proud of the strides we have made.

At the end of 2013/2014, financial year, we would have made giant strides towards filling-in of critical posts as one of the steps to set administrative wheels in motion towards acceleration of services to our communities.

Critically, we need to respond with speed to the backlogs on infrastructure throughout the district, hence we are hard at strengthening IGR.

Our customer care call Centre is 086 000 3781.

I thank you.

Mr X Masiza

Acting Municipal Manager

#### 1.2. Municipal Functions, Population And Environmental Overview

#### 1.2.1. MUNICIPAL POWERS & FUNCTIONS

The Municipal Structures Act of 1998 (as amended) makes provision for the division of powers and functions between the district and local municipalities. It assigns the district wide functions to the district municipalities and most day to day service delivery functions to the local municipalities. The provincial MECs are empowered to adjust these powers and functions according to the capacity of the municipalities to deliver services.

With regard to the above statement for instance, the function of Water and Sanitation as well as the maintenance of water infrastructure is still the function of the district. Whilst the Local Municipality is responsible for Planning, it is also reliant on the District for advice and support. Amongst other things the powers and functions of the municipalities are as follows:

Table 1: Powers and Functions

| Local Functions   |   | District functions   | Shared Functions  |
|---|---|--|---|
| Building Regulations Child Care Facilities Pontoons, Ferries, Jetties, Piers and Harbors Storm Water Management Systems in Built up Areas Trading Regulations Street Lighting Traffic and Parking | Facilities for the Accommodation, Care and Burial of Animals Fences and Fencing Local Amenities Local Sport Facilities Municipal Parks and Recreation Pounds Public Places Street Trading | Municipal Health Services Potable Water Sanitation Air Quality Management Licensing and Control of Undertakings that sell food to the public | Fire Fighting Services Local Tourism Municipal Airports Municipal Public Transport Cemeteries, Funeral Parlors and Crematoria Markets Municipal Abattoirs Municipal Roads Refuse Removal, Refuse Dumps and Solid Waste Development Planning |

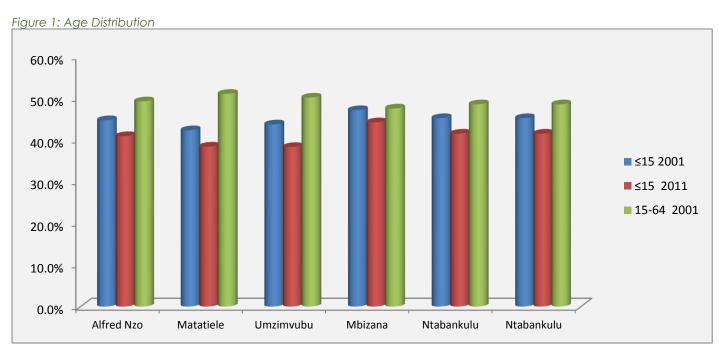
#### 1.2.2. POPULATION SIZE AND DISTRIBUTION

#### AGE DISTRIBUTION

The potentially economically active population (16 – 65 years) constitutes 40% of the population. Municipal planning must take cognisance of the predominantly youthful population and the Municipality acknowledges this through inclusion of the needs of children and youth issues in its Programme for special groups. This approach by the municipality is in line with one of the Millennium Development Goals.

Table 2: Age Distribution

| Area       | ≤15 2001 | ≤15 2011 | 15-64 2001 | 15-64 2011 | 65+ 2001 | 65+ 2011 |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------------|----------|----------|
| Alfred Nzo | 44.7     | 40.9     | 49.2       | 52.9       | 6.1      | 6.2      |
| Matatiele  | 42.3     | 38.4     | 51.0       | 54.6       | 6.8      | 6.9      |
| Umzimvubu  | 43.7     | 38.3     | 50.1       | 55.0       | 6.2      | 6.7      |
| Mbizana    | 47.1     | 44.2     | 47.5       | 50.6       | 5.4      | 5.2      |
| Ntabankulu | 45.2     | 41.5     | 48.5       | 52.2       | 6.3      | 6.3      |

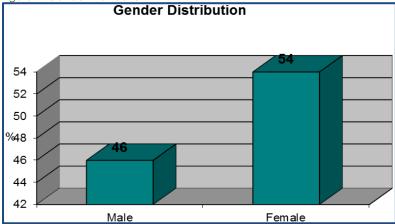


The high proportion of dependent youth in the district implies a higher burden on the economically active population. Given that a high percentage of the economically active population is not economically active this burden shifts to organs of state and places a higher burden on municipalities and government departments such as Social Development, Health etc.

#### GENDER DISTRIBUTION

The Alfred Nzo population is predominantly female. Females constitute approximately 54. % of the population while males constitute 45% and this is a replica of the previous situation before the incorporation of Mbizana and Ntabankulu Local Municipalities. Municipal planning must take into consideration the issue of this gender balance. The Municipality acknowledges this through inclusion of the needs of women and gender issues in its programmes for special groups. This approach by the district municipality is in line with Global Approach on meeting Millennium Development Goals by 2014.

Figure 2: Gender Distribution



Source: Statistics South Africa: Census 2011

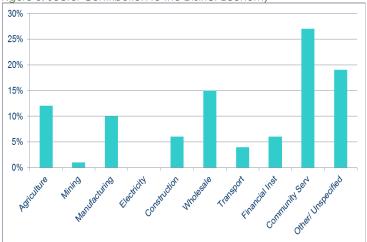
#### 1.2.2. SOCIO ECONOMIC STATUS

The Alfred Nzo District is embattled by poor socio-economic conditions and low levels of development which is not an uncommon trend in the region.

#### ECONOMIC SECTORS AND THEIR PERFORMANCE

The figure below shows the total Gross Value Adding (GVA) of the district relative to that of other districts in the province. Alfred Nzo is the least significant contributor to the provincial GVA, contributing less than 1% of the province's GVA.





The district local economy is heavily reliant on the Community Services sector which contributes 28% of the Gross Value Adding (GVA) in the District. This includes salaries and wages for government employees such as office workers, nurses, teachers and doctors.

The second highest contributor to the District's economy is Wholesale / Trade (15% of GVA). This sector is underpinned by the public sector based expenditure through government employment and social grants.

The third highest contributor to the District's economy is Agriculture (12% of GVA) and Manufacturing is the fourth highest contributor by 10% to the district economy. The contribution of the other sectors is very limited with construction contributing only6% and transport sector contributing 6.4%. This is a reflection of a relatively large number of informal taxi operators in the area.

#### INCOME LEVELS

Income levels within the District are very low. Only 6.6% of the economically active population has an income of more than R1601.00 per month. The majority of the people within the district are having income that is less than R800 per month. Municipal planning needs to focus strongly on local economic development initiatives that will enable the community to generate income.

The absence of a higher income earning class limits the growth potential of the District in that it is this category that usually offers the necessary intellectual and financial capital to support growth.

#### **POVERTY LEVELS**

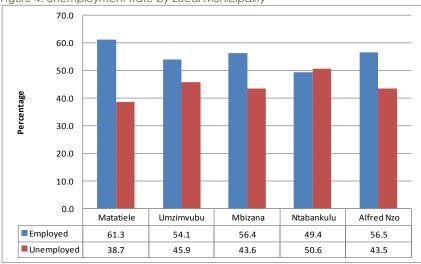
Increasing levels of absolute poverty have been recorded in the Eastern Cape and 74% of the people of the Eastern Cape live below the poverty line of R800 or less a month. Poverty levels vary from district to district but in Alfred Nzo approximately 40% of the population lives below the poverty line. High poverty levels imply a high dependency on social assistance in the form of grants. Municipal planning needs to focus strongly on poverty alleviation mechanisms.

#### **EMPLOYMENT LEVELS AND TRENDS**

The Alfred Nzo District has very low levels of employment and a high percentage of people who are not economically active. This in turn accounts for the high poverty levels and low income levels. High unemployment rates impact negatively on municipalities as low affordability levels result in a poor payment rate for services.

For the purposes of this section, people's employment status may be classified as employed, unemployed and not economically active. These statuses may be defined as:

Figure 4: Unemployment Rate by Local Municipality



Source: Census 2011

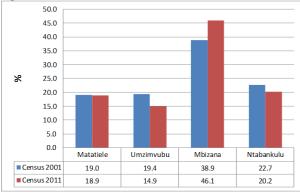
- Employed being people who have within the last thirty days performed work for pay.
- Unemployed are those people within the economically active population who: are not working; want to work and are available to start work immediately; and have taken active steps to look for work or to start some form of self-employment.
- Not economically active i.e. a person who is not working, not seeking work and not available for work

#### **EDUCATION**

The following Figure demonstrates that number of persons with no schooling in Mbizana Local Municipality is significantly higher than persons with no schooling in other three Local Municipalities.

Percentage of the population aged 20 years and above with no education; Alfred Nzo Local Municipality:

Figure 5: Persons 20+ with no Education



Source: Statistics South Africa: Census 2011

#### HIV /AIDS

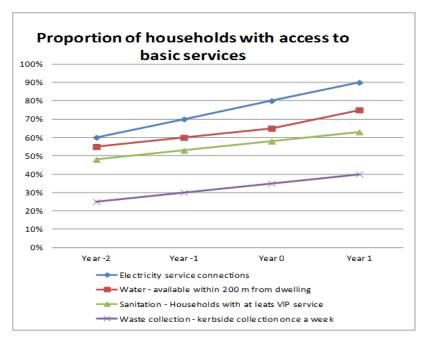
HIV&AIDS continues to pose a major challenge for the people of South Africa and the Eastern Cape. According to the Department of Health, the HIV/AIDS infection rate has stabilized in the Alfred Nzo District. HIV/AIDS nevertheless remains a challenge and the Department is actively concentrating on the management of antiretroviral treatment of I2infected people. There is a high level of Tuberculosis (TB) in the region which is commonly associated with HIV/AIDS and the Department is also focusing its attention on the management of TB. Municipal planning must take into consideration the needs of people infected and affected by HIV/AIDS. The Municipality has developed an HIV/AIDS strategy (attached as part of sector plans) and established a District AIDS Council.

#### 1.3. SERVICE DELIVERY OVERVIEW

The Alfred Nzo District Municipality is a Water Services Authority and therefore responsible for provision of Water Services (Water & Sanitation). In the previous years, when the municipality had only two local municipalities, major strides were made to reduce the water services backlogs, however after the 2011 elections the backlog figures increased with the inclusion of two new local municipalities. Even though the two local municipalities came with backlogs, the municipality continued to deliver the service especially with regards to provision of sanitation services i.e. VIP toilets in rural areas.

Some of the major challenges lies when the supporting departments do not respond promptly on compliance approvals i.e water licenses, ROD's on EIA's and Basic Assessments conducted. This, sometimes, stalls progress of projects thereby delaying the backlog eradication processes. The other challenge that is usually overlooked is the poor performance by the contractors. These challenges need to be addressed in the following manner: - Strengthening relations with the support departments through the IGR process. It is imperative that the implementation of debt collection strategies and the compilation of the indigent register is done so that all consumers that do not qualify as indigent are billed to recover costs for operations and maintenance.

Contractor development/ incubation programme had been identified and strict selection criteria with respect to appointment of contractors are our areas of focus to change the situation going forward. Staff development and training remains our other municipality is facing is the reverse backlog, the verification reports indicate that there is still a lot of backlog to be eradicated, and there is also need to refurbish and replace old water supply scheme components.



As can be seen on the diagram above, the provision of electricity and waste collection has not been taken into account as it is not the competency of the district. Furthermore it can be seen that the provision of services especially with respect to sanitation has been on the constant increase as opposed to water which has remained the same. This is mainly due to the fact that the provision of sanitation facilities i.e. VIP toilets is quick to implement while water services have a lot of statutory requirements that need to be adhered to before any construction work can commence.

#### 1.4. FINANCIAL HEALTH OVERVIEW

The municipality's is believed that it has a strong financial health as it has got sufficient reserves on its disposal. Even though it relies heavily on grants, it can sustain itself for the foreseeable future as a result of the reserves and the interest it derives from its investments. It is however a fact that the municipality is financing its operations mainly through various conditional and unconditional grants. However, it is anticipated that the municipality will receive these grants for the foreseeable future and will be existing independently, we therefore submit that the municipality is financially sustainable and will continue to deliver it services to its stakeholders as there is a strong finance base. The grants the municipality receives ensure financial sustainability and that the municipality is able to deliver on its mandate, thereby building community confidence, which in turn will ensure the future sustainability of the municipality and a further support by government.

| Financial Overview: Year 2013/14 |                 |                   |                |  |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|--|
|                                  |                 |                   | R' 000         |  |
| Details                          | Original budget | Adjustment Budget | Actual         |  |
| Income:                          |                 |                   |                |  |
| Grants                           | 815,371,000.00  | 857,831,240.00    | 737,010,793.00 |  |
| Taxes, Levies and tariffs        | 22,526,200.00   | 22,526,200.00     | 16,722,504.00  |  |
| Other                            | 16,949,900.00   | 16,949,900.00     | 18,672,548.00  |  |
| Sub Total                        | 854,847,100.00  | 897,307,340.00    | 772,405,845.00 |  |
| Less: Expenditure                | 644.00          | 640.00            | 645.00         |  |
| Net Total*                       | 854,846,456.00  | 897,306,700.00    | 772,405,200.00 |  |

#### 1.4.1. OPERATING RATIOS

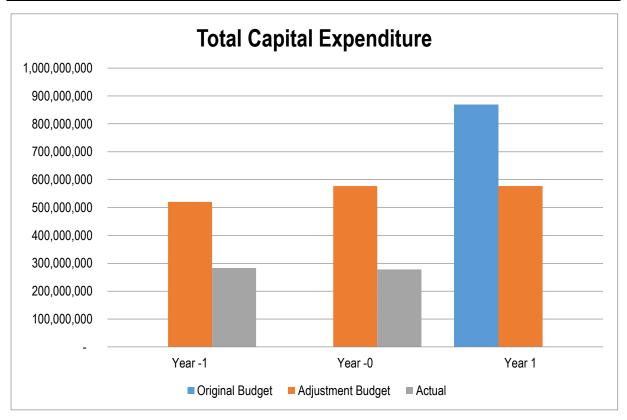
| Operating Ratios             |         |  |  |
|------------------------------|---------|--|--|
| Detail                       | %       |  |  |
| Employee Cost                | 28%     |  |  |
| Repairs & Maintenance        | 10%     |  |  |
| Finance Charges & Impairment | 3%      |  |  |
|                              | T 1.4.3 |  |  |
|                              |         |  |  |

- The 'Employee Costs' is expected to be approximately 30% to total operating cost; as this is the industry norm. AND employee operating cost ratio is 28%, which is even below the industry norm. It can be concluded that ANDM is doing well in managing employee costs.
- The cost of 'Repairs and maintenance' is expected to be approximately 20% to total operating cost, as this is the industry norm. ANDM repairs and maintenance operating cost ratio is 10%. Looking at this on the financial management perspective, ANDM can be regarded as financially health in regard to the containment of costs. It is further believed that these cost containment measures are not negative to the service delivery provision mandate of the municipality.
- the cost of 'Finance Charges and Impairment is expected to be approximately 10% as per the industry norm. The ANDM finance charges and impairment operating cost ratio is 3%. It is then concluded that this municipality's financial management is on par, especially when you look at its operating cost ratios as a

whole, as they fall way below the industry norms. The finance charges and impairment expenditure are well managed.

#### 1.4.2 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

| Total Capital Expenditure: Year -1 to Year 1 |             |             |             |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|  |             |             | R'000       |
| Detail                                       | Year -1     | Year -0     | Year 1      |
| Original Budget                              | 557 306 879 | 800 964 403 | 869 259 298 |
| Adjustment Budget                            | 520 096 217 | 576 725 403 | 576 725 399 |
| Actual                                       | 283 094 489 | 277 915 229 | 0           |
|  |             | T 1.4.4     |             |



**Delete Directive note once comment is complete –** Explain variations between Actual and the Original and Adjustment Budgets.

## 1.5. Organisational Development Overview

Delete Directive note once comment's completed – Provide an overview of key Organisational Development issues based on information contained in Chapter 4.

## 1.6. AUDITOR GENERAL REPORT

Information with regard to Audit Opinion will be made available after the signage of the Audit Report by AG SA. (The report which was issued is provisional)

## 1.7. STATUTORY ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS

| No.    | Activity   | Timeframe              |
|--------|--|------------------------|
| 1      | Consideration of next financial year's Budget and IDP process plan. Except for the legislative content, the process plan should confirm in-year reporting formats to ensure that reporting and monitoring feeds seamlessly into the Annual Report process at the end of the Budget/IDP implementation period |                        |
| 2      | Implementation and monitoring of approved Budget and IDP commences (In-<br>year financial reporting).  | luba                   |
| 3      | Finalise the 4th quarter Report for previous financial year  | July                   |
| 4      | Submit draft year 1 Annual Report to Internal Audit and Auditor-General  |                        |
| 5      | Municipal entities submit draft annual reports to MM   |                        |
| 6      | Audit/Performance committee considers draft Annual Report of municipality and entities (where relevant)  |                        |
| 8      | Mayor tables the unaudited Annual Report   |                        |
| 9      | Municipality submits draft Annual Report including consolidated annual financial statements and performance report to Auditor General  | August                 |
| 10     | Annual Performance Report as submitted to Auditor General to be provided as input to the IDP Analysis Phase  |                        |
| 11     | Auditor General audits Annual Report including consolidated Annual Financial Statements and Performance data   | September -<br>October |
| 12     | Municipalities receive and start to address the Auditor General's comments   |                        |
| 13     | Mayor tables Annual Report and audited Financial Statements to Council complete with the Auditor- General's Report   |                        |
| 14     | Audited Annual Report is made public and representation is invited   | November               |
| 15     | Oversight Committee assesses Annual Report   |                        |
| 16     | Council adopts Oversight report  |                        |
| 17     | Oversight report is made public  | December               |
| 18     | Oversight report is submitted to relevant provincial councils  |                        |
| 19     | Commencement of draft Budget/ IDP finalisation for next financial year. Annual Report and Oversight Reports to be used as input  | January                |
| T1.7.1 |  |                        |

The Alfred Nzo municipal annual report enables council and the public to monitor the progress of the municipality against a set of specific objectives established by the municipality. Since the annual report considers previous, current and future year activities, ANDM may choose to integrate their annual reporting process with other municipal planning and management processes.

Annual reporting promotes a greater understanding of municipal responsibilities and priorities and also provides an opportunity to engage citizens in setting municipal objectives. Each municipality can chooses how it will measure its progress against the objectives and how it will report on its progress each year. Council may consider establishing a feedback form that citizens can use to advise council of the type of information they would like to see included in subsequent reports.

The annual report will be made available for public inspection at the municipal offices and at the municipal public meetings.

## CHAPTER 2: GOVERNANCE

Alfred Nzo District Municipality is a district authority, category A of the municipality which means all the executive powers of the municipality are vested to the Council. The provisions of the latter are per section 12 of the Notice of the Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1990. Council has a minimum of six (6) meetings per year: All meetings are preceded by meetings of the standing committees: In addition to the Ordinary Council meetings undertaken during the year, Special Council meetings and Committee meetings are convened during to ensure that decisions are not delayed.

## A: POLITICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE

Alfred Nzo District Municipality is a district authority, category A of the municipality which means all the executive powers of the municipality are vested to the Council. The provisions of the latter are per section 12 of the Notice of the Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1990. Council has a minimum of six (6) meetings per year: All meetings are preceded by meetings of the standing committees: In addition to the Ordinary Council meetings undertaken during the year, Special Council meetings and Committee meetings are convened during to ensure that decisions are not delayed.

The municipal manager is the Accounting Officer and the leader of the administrative business of the municipality, supported by 5 Senior Managers. The administrative leadership are involved in a day to day running of the municipality.

| Indicators                | Targets  | Achievements  |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| Filling of critical posts | To fill all Section 56 positions including the Municipal Manager | Municipal Manager position has been filled Five Section 56 manager posts filled |

#### 2.1. POLITICAL GOVERNANCE

Alfred Nzo District Municipality is a district authority, category A of the municipality which means all the executive powers of the municipality are vested to the Council. The provisions of the latter are per section 12 of the Notice of the Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1990. Council has a minimum of six (6) meetings per year: All meetings are preceded by meetings of the standing committees: In addition to the Ordinary Council meetings undertaken during the year, Special Council meetings and Committee meetings are convened during to ensure that decisions are not delayed.

|                      | 2013/14 for the period July 13 – Jun 14   |         |  |
|----------------------|---|---------|--|
|                      | Ordinary  | Special |  |
| Council Meetings     | 4   | 3       |  |
| Mayoral Committee    | 6   | 2       |  |
| Executive Management | 10  | 8       |  |
| Full Management      | 12  | 3       |  |
| Audit Committee      | 4   | 1       |  |
| MPAC                 | 5   | 0       |  |
|                      | 1 x Study Group held for all Councilors   |         |  |
| Whippery Programmes  | 1 x District Whippery Forum workshop on oversight, customization of Chief Whips |         |  |
|                      | 7 x caucuses were held in preparation for the Council Sittings                  |         |  |
| Speakers Forum       |   |         |  |

## 2.1.1. TOP POLITICAL STRUCTURE

| Picture | POLITICAL STRUCTURE                       | Name                  | Function |
|---------|---|-----------------------|----------|
|         | Mayor                                     | Cllr. E.N. Diko       |          |
|         | Deputy Mayor                              | Cllr S. Mehlomakhulu  |          |
|         | Speaker                                   | Cllr S. Sello         |          |
|         | Chief Whip                                | Cllr P. Nyangana      |          |
|         | Mayoral Committee/<br>Executive Committee | Cllr S. Mehlomakhulu  |          |
|         | Mayoral Committee/<br>Executive Committee | Cllr V.N.S Mdingwazwe |          |
|         | Mayoral Committee/<br>Executive Committee | Cllr Z. Busuku        |          |

| Picture | POLITICAL STRUCTURE                       | Name               | Function |
|---------|---|--------------------|----------|
|         | Mayoral Committee/<br>Executive Committee | Cllr B.P. Mabhengu |          |
|         | Mayoral Committee/<br>Executive Committee | Cllr M. Gqola      |          |
|         | Mayoral Committee/<br>Executive Committee | Cllr B. Maningi    |          |
|         | Mayoral Committee/<br>Executive Committee | Cllr N. Tobo       |          |

#### 21.2. COUNCILLORS

The Alfred Nzo District Municipality is made up 41 Councillors and proportionally representatives from the four local municipalities (Matatiele, Mbizana, Ntabankulu and Umzimvubu) and seven Traditional Leaders from their Traditional Councils. Refer to **Appendix A** where a full list of Councilors can be found (including committee allocations and attendance at council meetings).

#### 2.1.3. POLITICAL DECISION-TAKING

The political decisions are taken as per the diagram depicted below. Standing committees endorse from the management to the Mayoral Committee and the latter approves in accordance with powers as per the Municipal Delegation Framework and further recommend to the Council for approval.



## 2.2. ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE

Administrative governance is concerned with the effective functioning of the municipality and its day to day operations in terms of Finance, Corporate.

| Picture | Position  | Name               | Function |
|---------|---|--------------------|----------|
|         | Municipal Manager   | Mr. M. Z. Silinga  |          |
|         | Chief Financial Officer   | Mr. L. Fokazi      |          |
|         | Senior Manager:<br>Infrastructure Development &<br>Municipal Services | Mr. O. N. Hlazo    |          |
|         | Senior Manager:<br>Led & Planning                                     | Mr. M. S. A. Kraai |          |
|         | Senior Manager: Community<br>Development Services                     | Ms. D. N. Ngxenge  |          |
|         | Senior Manager: Corporate<br>Services                                 | Ms. N. N. Qaba     |          |

### B: INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

The Municipal Systems Act, Section 3 requires that municipalities exercise their executive and legislative authority within the constitutional system of co-operative governance envisage in the Constitution, Section 41.

#### 2.3 Intergovernmental Relations

#### 2.3.1. NATIONAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURES

The municipality participated in some of the National Intergovernmental Structures during the year under review such as National Municipal Managers Forum.

#### 2.3.2. Provincial Intergovernmental Structure

During the year under review the municipality has participated in the provincial IGR structures such as Technical and Political Muni MEC, PMIF (Provincial Municipal Infrastructure Forum)

#### 2.3.3. RELATIONSHIPS WITH MUNICIPAL ENTITITIES

Alfred Nzo District Municipality established its Development Agency to focus on promoting and implementation of local economic development initiatives, investment mobilization, and trade promotion and marketing in so far as it relates to local economic development. ANDA is a municipal entity established in terms of the Municipal Systems Act and is accountable to the Municipality.

#### 2.3.4. DISTRICT INTERGOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURES

These structures are up and running with varying degrees of effectiveness and efficiency, however there is room for improvement. These IGR structures have been established as mandated by the Act.

District structures include political forums, namely DWIF (District Wide Infrastructure Forum), District Mayors Forum (DIMAFO), Speakers Forum; Chief whips Forum, District Clusters and technical structures, namely Municipal Managers Forum, Technical Support Forum and their sub-forums as well as CFOs Forum.

The sitting of the IGR structures has been incorporated into the adopted Municipal Planning Calendar for 2014/15 Financial Year, this will able the institution to monitor the effectiveness of these sittings.

## C: Public Accountability And Participation

The institution has put various mechanisms aimed at advancing public accountability and participation and it has conducted a series of community and stakeholder engagements through structures like; IDP & Budget outreaches, Mayoral Committee outreaches, MPAC, Audit committees, Standing committees, Council meetings and Open Council Day.

MPAC Committee conducted oversight visits to projects that are currently implemented by the institution to verify information contained in progress reports.

#### 2.4. Public Meetings

#### 2.4.1. COMMUNICATION, PARTICIPATION AND FORUMS

The Alfred Nzo District Municipality Communication Strategy was developed and adopted by the Council. The strategy is reviewed on an annual basis to review its efficiency and effectiveness. ANDM has quarterly District Communicators Forum (Communicators from the four local municipalities) and District Core Team (Communicators from the four local municipalities, government departments and State Owned Entities) meetings respectively, to coordinate integrated communication programmes. During the year under review the district municipality facilitated five community outreach programmes aimed at bringing government closer to communities and encouraging participatory citizenry in planning municipal affairs.

#### 2.4.2. WARD COMMITTEES

Ward Committee structures as per the Systems Act are located within the local municipalities of the district municipality.

| Nature & Purpose of Meeting | Date of Events | Number of<br>Participating<br>Municipal<br>Councillors | Number of<br>Participating<br>Municipal<br>Administrators | Number of<br>Community<br>Members<br>Attending | Dates and<br>manner of<br>feedback given<br>to Community |
|-----------------------------|----------------|--|---|--|--|
|                             |                |  |   |  |  |
|                             |                |  |   |  |  |
|                             |                |  |   |  |  |
|                             |                |  |   |  |  |
|                             |                |  |   |  |  |
|                             |                |  |   |  |  |
|                             |                |  |   |  |  |
|                             |                |  |   |  |  |
|                             |                |  |   |  |  |
|                             |                |  |   |  |  |
|                             |                |  |   |  |  |
|                             |                |  |   |  |  |

The municipal IDP & Budget is informed by community needs and Municipal Programme of Action

## 2.5. IDP PARTICIPATION AND ALIGNMENT

| IDP Participation and Alignment Criteria*                                      | Yes/No |
|--|--------|
| Does the municipality have impact, outcome, input, output indicators?          | Yes    |
| Does the IDP have priorities, objectives, KPIs, development strategies?        | Yes    |
| Does the IDP have multi-year targets?  | Yes    |
| Are the above aligned and can they calculate into a score?                     | Yes    |
| Does the budget align directly to the KPIs in the strategic plan?              | Yes    |
| Do the IDP KPIs align to the Section 57 Managers                               | Yes    |
| Do the IDP KPIs lead to functional area KPIs as per the SDBIP?                 | Yes    |
| Do the IDP KPIs align with the provincial KPIs on the 12 Outcomes              | Yes    |
| Were the indicators communicated to the public?                                | Yes    |
| Were the four quarter aligned reports submitted within stipulated time frames? | Yes    |
| * Section 26 Municipal Systems Act 2000  |        |

## D: CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

By 2014, all organs of the state in South Africa are expected to have achieved clean audits on their Annual Financial Statements and maintaining systems for sustaining quality financial statements and management information.

In an effort to achieve the nationwide objective, the Alfred Nzo District Municipality is in a process of reviving and institutionalizing the Operation Clean Audit (OCA) to complement the developed Audit Action Plan (FY 2013/14) to put in place a systematic approach in addressing AG queries. The OCA committee was tasked to focus on underlying root causes and put forth recommendations for strengthening of systems.

An Audit Action Plan to address queries raised by Auditor General during the 2012/13 Audit. The plan was implemented by all departments of the institution and the progress on implementation was tracked through management meetings and it was a standing item on these meetings.

#### 2.6. RISK MANAGEMENT

Fraud awareness workshops were facilitated to assist Councilors and ANDM employees understand fraud and corruption, including their roles in the prevention and combating fraud within the municipality. Fraud and wide risk assessments were also conducted to identify high risk areas along with mitigating strategies.

The Risk Assessment workshop which was intended track progress and develops a Risk Register for the 2014/15 as well as to develop a risk-based Internal Audit Plan has been scheduled to take place in beginning of July 2014

#### 2.7. ANTI-CORRUPTION AND FRAUD

Fraud and Anti- corruption plan was developed and adopted by the Council for the year under review. Subsequent to that fraud awareness workshops were facilitated to assist Councilors and ANDM employees understand fraud and corruption, including their roles in the prevention and combating fraud within the municipality. Fraud and wide risk assessments were also conducted to identify high risk areas along with mitigating strategies.

#### 2.8. SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

#### 2.8.1. Supply Chain management policy

Alfred Nzo District Municipality has developed the supply chain management policy and its being implemented. The policy is being reviewed yearly in line with IDP and Budget implementation process plan, with all other municipal policies.

#### 2.8.2. Supply Chain Management Policy Comply With Prescribed Framework

Supply chain management policy of Afraid Nzo municipality do comply with all National Treasury Regulations and the applicable legislations. The supply chain management policy of Alfred Nzo is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost-effective and comply with prescribed regulatory framework for municipal supply chain management, which cover at least the following:

- The range of supply chain management processes that municipalities and including tenders, quotations, auctions and other types of competitive bidding;
- when Alfred Nzo District municipality may or must use a particular type of process;
- procedures and mechanisms for each type of process;
- Procedures and mechanisms for more flexible processes where the value of a contract is below a prescribed mount;

- open and transparent pre-qualification processes for tenders or other bids;
- competitive bidding processes in which only pre-qualified persons may participate;
- bid documentation, advertising of and invitations for contracts;
- procedures and mechanisms for
  - o the opening, registering and recording of bids in the presence of interested persons;
  - the evaluation of bids to ensure best value for money;
  - o negotiating the final terms of contracts; and
  - o the approval of bids;
- screening processes and security clearances for prospective contractors on tenders or other bids above a prescribed value:
- compulsory disclosure of any conflicts of interests prospective contractors may have in specific tenders and the exclusion
  of such prospective contractors from those tenders or bids;
- participation in the supply chain management system of persons who are not officials of the municipality or municipal entity, subject to section 117 of MFMA
- 4 the barring of persons from participating in tendering or other bidding processes, including persons
  - o who were convicted for fraud or corruption during the past five years;
  - who wilfully neglected, reneged on or failed to comply with a government contract during the past five years;
     or
  - o whose tax matters are not cleared by South African Revenue Service;
- measures for
  - combating fraud, corruption, favouritism and unfair and irregular practices in municipal supply chain management; and
  - promoting ethics of officials and other role players involved in municipal supply chain management;
- the invalidation of recommendations or decisions that were unlawfully or improperly made, taken or influenced, including recommendations or decisions that were made, taken or in any way influenced by
  - o councillors in contravention of item 5 or 6 of the Code of Conduct for Councillors set out in Schedule 1 to the Municipal Systems Act; or
  - municipal officials in contravention of item 4 or 5 of the Code of Conduct for Municipal Staff Members set out in Schedule 2 to that Act;
- 4 the procurement of goods and services by municipalities through contracts procured by other organs of state;
- contract management and dispute settling procedures; and
- 4 the delegation of municipal supply chain management powers and duties, including to officials.

#### 2.8.3. Approval of tenders not recommended

If a tender other than the one recommended in the normal course of implementing the supply chain management policy of a municipality is approved, the accounting officer of the municipality do notify the Auditor-General in writing, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury and, in the case of a municipal entity, also the parent municipality, of the reasons for deviating from such recommendation.

#### 2.8.4. Implementation of systems

#### The accounting officer of Alfred Nzo municipality do

- **4** implement the supply chain management policy of the municipality and
- Take all reasonable steps to ensure that proper mechanisms and separation of duties in the supply chain management system are in place to minimise the likelihood of fraud, corruption, favouritism and unfair and irregular practices.
- No person may impede the accounting officer in fulfilling this responsibility.

#### 2.8.5. Contracts and contract management

A contract or agreement procured through the supply chain management system of a municipality is completed/prepared

- in writing;
- stipulate the terms and conditions of the contract or agreement, which include provisions providing for
  - the termination of the contract or agreement in the case of non- or underperformance;
  - o dispute resolution mechanisms to settle disputes between the parties;
  - a periodic review of the contract or agreement once every three years in the case of a contract or agreement for longer than three years; and
  - o any other matters that may be prescribed.
- The accounting officer of a Alfred Nzo District municipality also
- the termination of the contract or agreement in the case of non- or underperformance;
- dispute resolution mechanisms to settle disputes between the parties;
- a periodic review of the contract or agreement once every three years in the case of a contract or
- take all reasonable steps to ensure that a contract or agreement procured through the supply chain management policy of the Alfred Nzo District municipality is properly enforced;
- monitor on a monthly basis the performance of the contractor under the contract or agreement;
- establish capacity in the administration of the Alfred Nzo District municipality
  - o to assist the accounting officer in carrying out the duties set out in paragraphs (a) and (b); and
  - to oversee the day-to-day management of the contract or agreement; and regularly report to the council of the Alfred Nzo District municipality, as may be appropriate, on the management of the contract or agreement and the performance of the contractor.
- A contract or agreement procured through the supply chain management policy of the municipality may be amended by the parties, but only after
- the reasons for the proposed amendment have been tabled in the council of the Alfred Nzo District municipality.

#### Councillors barred from serving on municipal tender committees

No councillor of any municipality may be a member of a municipal bid committee or any other committee evaluating or approving tenders, quotations, contracts or other bids, nor attend any such meeting as an observer.

#### 2.9. BY-LAWS

| Newly Developed | Revised | Public Participation<br>Conducted Prior to<br>Development of<br>By-Laws<br>(Yes or No) | Date of Public<br>Participation | By-Laws Gazetted<br>(Yes or No) | Dates of<br>Publication |
|-----------------|---------|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|
|                 |         |  |                                 |                                 |                         |
|                 |         |  |                                 |                                 |                         |
|                 |         |  |                                 |                                 |                         |
|                 |         |  |                                 |                                 |                         |
|                 |         |  |                                 |                                 |                         |
|                 |         |  |                                 |                                 |                         |

There are six bylaws that were promulgated in 2009. Since then they were never reviewed.

#### 2.10 WEBSITES

| Documents published on the Municipality's / Entity's Website  | Yes / No     | Publishing Date |
|---|--------------|-----------------|
| Current annual and adjustments budgets and all budget-related documents   | yes          |                 |
| All current budget-related policies   | Yes          |                 |
| The previous annual report (Year -1)  | No           |                 |
| The annual report (Year 0) published/to be published  | Yes          |                 |
| All current performance agreements required in terms of section 57(1)(b) of the Municipal Systems Act (Year 0) and resulting scorecards   | Yes          |                 |
| All service delivery agreements (Year 0)  | Yes          |                 |
| All long-term borrowing contracts (Year 0)  | Yes          |                 |
| All supply chain management contracts above a prescribed value (give value) for Year 0  | Yes          |                 |
| An information statement containing a list of assets over a prescribed value that have been disposed of in terms of section 14 (2) or (4) during Year 1   | Yes          |                 |
| Contracts agreed in Year 0 to which subsection (1) of section 33 apply, subject to subsection (3) of that section   | No           |                 |
| Public-private partnership agreements referred to in section 120 made in Year 0   | NO           |                 |
| All quarterly reports tabled in the council in terms of section 52 (d) during Year 0  | Yes          |                 |
| Note: MFMA s75 sets out the information that a municipality must include in its website above. Municipalities are, of course encouraged to use their websites more extensively keep their community and stakeholders abreast of service delivery arrangements and developments. | than this to | T 2.10.1        |

Municipal Finance Management Act reqires municipalities to have website that is updated constantly with lagislative documents such as IDP, SDBIP and Municipal Budget to mention the few. Alfred Nzo District Municipality does have a website (<a href="www.andm.gov.za">www.andm.gov.za</a>) and is updated with the content as required. We, however, have shortfalls in doing so and have put plans in place to redress our shortfalls such as developing a calender of requesting documents that required by the MFMA to be uploaded on the website from the relavant divisions within the institution on the set timeframe.

## 2.11 Customer/Public Satisfaction On Municipal Services

The Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000; emphasises on the role of the municipality to establish sound relations between the municipality and its customers. Customer satisfaction measurement has a critical role in informing service delivery improvement. It allows the municipality to understand what its customer's value, how values vary between different types The District Municipality has just established the customer care unit in the financial year 2012/13. In this financial year the municipality has been using suggestion boxes to measure satisfaction levels of the public. A budget to conduct customer satisfaction surveys was set aside and only Supply Chain Management processes were commenced and the actual implementation will only start on the coming fiscal year 14/15.

This will be done in 2014-2015 financial year.

## CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

(PERFORMANCE REPORT PART I)

## CHAPTER 3 – SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE (PERFORMANCE REPORT

#### Introduction

The Municipality is a Water Services Authority under the Municipal Structures Act (No117 of 1998). The Municipality, being the WSA, has also decided to fulfill the Water Services Provider function for the local Municipalities that fall within its area of jurisdiction. These services are performed under the infrastructure within the DM. The infrastructure department is split into three sections, the WSA, PMU and WSP.

The WSA is responsible for the compilation of the Water Services Development plan (WSDP) and the Master Plans for sanitation & transport planning. It is also responsible for the verification and review of by-laws and tariffs in terms of the Water Services Act (108 of 1997). It is also responsible for the investigations and designs of all water schemes and extensions.

The PMU deals with all capital and MIG funded projects in the entire district. These include water, sanitation, community facilities, and LED projects. This section also deals with the management of the funding of projects for which applications have been received and the implementation thereof. The strategic objectives of this unit are to provide services including engineering and community services to address the current backlogs.

The WSP is responsible for the operations and maintenance of the water purification and sewerage treatment works in all local municipalities within ANDM (Matatiele, Umzimvubu, Mbizana and Ntabankulu local Municipalities). It is responsible for the bulk and reticulation networks in the aforementioned municipalities. It is responsible for the operations and maintenance of water services infrastructure management of the drought relief funding, also deals with sampling for water and effluent quality testing and compliance with legislative requirements (BDS & GDS).

The key main stakeholders that are critical to the success of our effort to reduce backlog are listed as follows:

- The entire community (beneficiaries) to be served with water to ensure ownership of the project.
- Political leadership represented by Council who ensures that budget is equitably allocated to ensure that it addresses the imbalances of the past in line with the Government's vision.
- National and Provincial Government through Municipal Infrastructure Grant which ensures that budget is made available.
- Contractors and professional service providers who forms part of business community to ensure that projects are implemented on time at the right quality.

#### VUNA AWARDS

#### **EPWP** award

The municipality provides a high level, RDP and below RDP standards level of services of water and sanitation. People sourcing water from springs, rainwater tanks, streams, rivers, dams, or water vendors are deemed to be unserved. People sourcing water from within 200m from a standpipe in the rural areas are deemed to be served within the RDP Standards and people with ERF connections in the urban areas are deemed to be served with a high level service. The Municipality provides bulk services for water and Sanitation to Schools and clinics where the cost for connection is incurred by the respective sector departments

## CHAPTER 3 – SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE (PERFORMANCE REPORT

## COMPONENT A: BASIC SERVICES

The major challenge that the municipality is currently facing is the reverse in backlogs resulting from the increase of a number of local municipalities it is serving. The verification reports show that there is a lot of backlog eradication, replacement and refurbishment of infrastructure that needs to be carried out at Mbizana and Ntabankulu areas. One of the challenges that the Municipality is facing in water provisioning is the statutory obligations. The challenge lies when the supporting departments do not respond promptly on compliance approvals i.e water licenses, ROD's on EIA's and Basic Assessments conducted. This, sometimes, stalls progress of projects thereby delaying the backlog eradication processes. The other challenge that is usually overlooked is the poor performance by the contractors.

These challenges need to be addressed in the following manner: - Strengthening relations with the support departments through the IGR process. It is imperative that the implementation of debt collection strategies and the compilation of the indigent register is done so that all consumers that do not qualify as indigent are billed to recover costs for operations and maintenance.

Contractor development/ incubation programme had been identified and strict selection criteria with respect to appointment of contractors are our areas of focus to change the situation going forward. Staff development and training remains our other area of focus to try and mitigate the issue of staff retention.

#### 3.1. WATER PROVISION

Operations and maintenance maintaining water schemes and ensuring ongoing clean drinking water supply to the communities. ANDM also ensures that the water treatment works are operational and they are operating with the set limits so as to ensure safe drinking water. Operations and maintenance is done even in rural schemes and there are rural operators that are working in these scheme (job creation for the communities living in poverty.

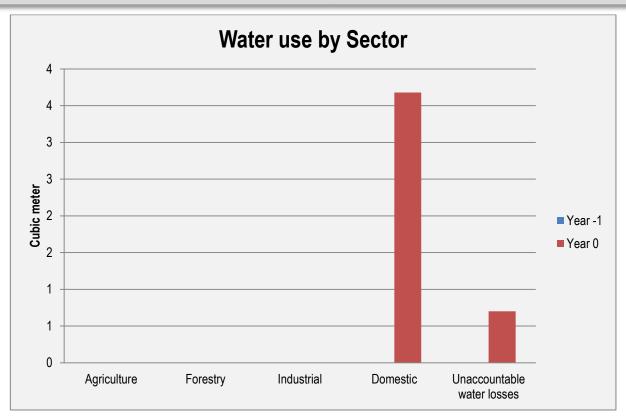
Water Conservation- ensure that water provided by the municipality is conserved at a household level. this assist in ensuring that the municipality does not incur tedious water loses. Water conservation awareness and education is also conducted in rural areas.

Refurbishment- ensure that the existing water infrastructure in the district is maintained and refurbishment takes place where necessary so as to ensure continuous water provisioning. Through refurbishment, the municipality saves on water losses and unaccounted water.

Water Quality Monitoring- ensure that water provided by the municipality is of good quality and is compliant to the set standards as per the department of Water Affairs.

| Total Use of Water by Sector (cubic meters)                        |   |   |   |   |   |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|
| Agriculture Forestry Industrial Domestic Unaccountabl water losses |   |   |   |   |   |
| Year -1  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Year 0   | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 1 |

## CHAPTER 3 – SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE (PERFORMANCE REPORT

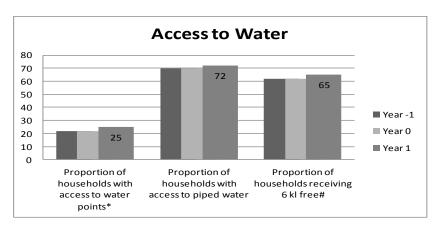


Alfred Nzo does not provide water for the following sectors: agriculture, forestry and industrial use. ANDM only provides water for domestic use only, however there is unaccounted water that gets dictated and this is due to commercial activities taking place at a household level.

#### 3.1.1. WATER SERVICE DELIVERY LEVELS

|  | Year -3    | Year -2    | Year -1    | Year 0     |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Description                                      | Actual No. | Actual No. | Actual No. | Actual No. |
| Water: (above min level)                         |            |            |            |            |
| Piped water inside dwelling                      |            |            | 11         | -          |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)    |            |            | 16         | -          |
| Using public tap (within 200m from dwelling)     | 11         | 11         | 36         | 39         |
| Other water supply (within 200m)                 |            |            |            |            |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total        | 11         | 11         | 63         | 39         |
| Minimum Service Level and Above Percentage       | 100%       | 100%       | 88%        | 82%        |
| Water: (below min level)                         |            |            |            |            |
| Using public tap (more than 200m from dwelling)  |            |            |            |            |
| Other water supply (more than 200m from dwelling |            |            | 9          | 9          |
| No water supply                                  |            |            |            |            |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total            | -          | -          | 9          | 9          |
| Below Minimum Service Level Percentage           | 0%         | 0%         | 12%        | 18%        |
| Total number of households*                      | 11         | 11         | 72         | 47         |
| * - To include informal settlements              |            |            | T 3.1.3    |            |

| Households - Water Service Delivery Levels below the minimum |         |         |         |                    |                    |           |  |  |  |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------|--|--|--|
|  |         |         |         |                    | Н                  | lousehold |  |  |  |
| Description  | Year -2 | Year -1 | Year 0  |                    | Year 1             |           |  |  |  |
|  | Actual  | Actual  | Actual  | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Actual    |  |  |  |
|  | No.     | No.     | No.     | No.                | No.                | No.       |  |  |  |
| Formal Settlements   |         |         |         |                    |                    |           |  |  |  |
| Total households   | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000            | 100,000            | 100,000   |  |  |  |
| Households below minimum service                             |         |         |         |                    |                    |           |  |  |  |
| lev el   | 25,000  | 25,000  | 25,000  | 25,000             | 25,000             | 25,000    |  |  |  |
| Proportion of households below                               |         |         |         |                    |                    |           |  |  |  |
| minimum service level  | 25%     | 25%     | 25%     | 25%                | 25%                | 25%       |  |  |  |
| Informal Settlements   |         |         |         |                    |                    |           |  |  |  |
| Total households   | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000            | 100,000            | 100,000   |  |  |  |
| Households ts below minimum                                  |         |         |         |                    |                    |           |  |  |  |
| service level  | 25,000  | 25,000  | 25,000  | 25,000             | 25,000             | 25,000    |  |  |  |
| Proportion of households ts below                            |         |         |         |                    |                    |           |  |  |  |
| minimum service level  | 25%     | 25%     | 25%     | 25%                | 25%                | 259       |  |  |  |
|  |         |         |         |                    |                    | T3.1.     |  |  |  |



<sup>\*</sup> Means access to 25 liters of potable water per day supplied within 200m of a household and with a minimum flow of 10 liters per minute

# 6,000 liters of potable water supplied per formal connection per month

|  | Water Servi   | ce Policy Ob   | jectives Takeı   | n From IDP   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Service Objectives   | Outline Service Targets   | Yea  | ar O   |  | Year 1   |  | Year 2   | Yea  | ar 4   |
|  |   | Target   | Actual   | Tar  | get  | Actual   | Target   |  |  |
|  |   | *Previous  |  | *Previous  | *Current   |  | *Current   | *Current   | *Following   |
| Service Indicators   |   | Year   |  | Year   | Year   |  | Year   | Year   | Year   |
| (i)  | (ii)  | (iii)  | (iv)   | (v)  | (vi)   | (vii)  | (viii)   | (ix)   | (x)  |
| Service Objective xxx  |   |  | , ,  |  | . ,  | , ,  |  |  |  |
| Households without minimum water supply                            | Additional Households provided with minimum water supply during the year (Number of households (HHs) without supply at year end)  | xxxxxxxxx<br>additional HHs<br>(xxxxxx HHs<br>outstanding) |
| Improve reliability of water supply                                | Reduce the number of interruptions (Ints) in supply of one hour or more compared to the baseline of Year 0 (xxx interuptions of one hour or more during the yr)   | To%<br>(xxxxxx Ints)                                       | Ao%<br>(xxxxxx Ints)                                       | T1%<br>(xxxxxx Ints)                                       | T1%<br>(xxxxxx Ints)                                       | A1%<br>(xxxxxx Ints)                                       | T2%<br>(xxxxxx Ints)                                       | T5%<br>(xxxxxxx Ints)                                      | T5%<br>(xxxxxx Ints)                                       |
| Improve water conservation   | Reduce unaccountable water levels compared to<br>the baseline of Year 0 (xxx kilolitres (KLs)<br>unaccounted for during the yr)   | To%<br>(xxxxxx KLs)  | Ao%<br>(xxxxxx KLs)  | T1%<br>(xxxxxx KLs)  | T1%<br>(xxxxxx KLs)  | A1%<br>(xxxxxx KLs)  | T2%<br>(xxxxxx KLs)  | Ts%<br>(xxxxxx KLs)  | Ts%<br>(xxxxxx KLs)  |
|  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| indicators'. * 'Previous Year' refers to the targets that were set | priority service objectives. The indicators and targets specified of<br>in the Year O Budget/IDP round; "Current Year' refers to the targ<br>00 chapter 5 sets out the purpose and character of Intergrated D | gets set in the Year 1                                     | Budget/IDP round. *  | 'Following Year' refer                                     | to the targets set in                                      | the Year 2 Budget/ID                                       | P round. Note that a                                       | ll targets in the IDP                                      | T3.1.6   |

|           | Employees: Water Services |       |  |              |              |                    |  |  |  |
|-----------|---------------------------|-------|--|--------------|--------------|--------------------|--|--|--|
|           | Year -1                   |       | Year 0   |              |              |                    |  |  |  |
| Job Level | Employees                 | Posts | Employees Vacancies (fulltime Vacancies (as a % of |              |              |                    |  |  |  |
| 000 2010. |                           |       |  | equivalents) | total posts) |                    |  |  |  |
|           | No.                       | No.   | No.  | No.          | %            |                    |  |  |  |
| 0 - 3     | 7                         | 7     | 6  | 1            | 14%          |                    |  |  |  |
| 4 - 6     | 20                        | 24    | 20   | 11           | 46%          |                    |  |  |  |
| 7 - 9     | 36                        | 62    | 29   | 52           | 84%          |                    |  |  |  |
| 10 - 12   | 59                        | 74    | 49   | 23           | 31%          |                    |  |  |  |
| 13 - 15   | 65                        | 96    | 18   | 32           | 33%          |                    |  |  |  |
| 16 - 18   | 0                         | 0     | 0  | 0            | 0%           | NOT ON ORGARNOGRAM |  |  |  |
| 19 - 20   | 0                         | 0     | 0  | 0            | 0%           | NOT ON ORGARNOGRAM |  |  |  |
| Total     | 187                       | 263   | 122  | 119          | 0%           | NOT ON ORGARNOGRAM |  |  |  |

Totals should equate to those included in the Chapter 4 total employee schedule. Employees and Posts numbers are as at 30 June. \*Posts must be established and funded in the approved budget or adjustments budget. Full-time equivalents are calculated by taking the total number of working days lost (excluding weekends and public holidays) while a post remains vacant and adding together all such days lost by all posts within the same set (e.g. 'senior management') then dividing that total by 250 to give the number of posts equivalent to the accumulated days.

T3.1.

### 3.1.2. WATER SERVICES CAPITAL EXPENDITURE YEAR 0:

|                               |               |                      |                       |  | Year 0                    |
|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Capital Projects              | Budget        | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Variance<br>From<br>Original<br>Budget | Total<br>Project<br>Value |
| Total All                     | 795764606     | 576065402            | 380873359             | 0%                                     |                           |
| Executive & Council           |               |                      |                       |  | 280                       |
| Motor Vehicles                | 800<br>000.00 | 672<br>353.00        | 660<br>314.70         | -21%                                   | 150                       |
| Furniture And Equipment       | 100<br>000.00 | 387<br>647.00        | -                     | 0%                                     | 320                       |
| Motor Vehicles                |               |                      | 658<br>120.37         | 100%                                   |                           |
| Municipal Manager             |               |                      |                       |  |                           |
| Computer Hardware             | 10<br>000.00  | 77<br>202.00         | 61<br>000.00          | 84%                                    |                           |
| Furniture And Equipment       | 100<br>000.00 | _                    | 32<br>798.21          | -205%                                  |                           |
| Audio And Visuals Equipment   | -             | -                    | 125<br>000.00         | 100%                                   |                           |
| Planning                      |               |                      |                       |  |                           |
| Computer Hardware             | -             | -                    | 64<br>770.00          | 100%                                   |                           |
| Gis Upgrade                   | 400 000.00    | 400<br>000.00        | 172<br>981.69         | -131%                                  |                           |
| Budget & Treasury             |               |                      |                       |  |                           |
| Computer Software             | 50<br>000.00  | -                    | -                     | 0%                                     |                           |
| Revamping Of Cashier's Office | 750 000.00    | 1 400 000.00         | -                     | 0%                                     |                           |
| Furniture And Equipment       | 100<br>000.00 | 250<br>000.00        | 66<br>549.03          | -50%                                   |                           |
| Government Loans Housing      | -             | 700<br>000.00        | -                     | 0%                                     |                           |
| Fleet Management System       | -             | 550<br>000.00        | -                     | 0%                                     |                           |
| Finance Management System     | -             | 3 500<br>000.00      | -                     | 0%                                     |                           |
| Computers                     | -             | 100<br>000.00        | 74 138.28             | 100%                                   |                           |
| Technical Services            |               |                      |                       |  |                           |
| Memorial Lecture              | -             | 336.00               | -168.00               | 100%                                   |                           |

|   |                           |                           |                         |  | Year 0                    |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Capital Projects                                | Budget                    | Adjustment<br>Budget      | Actual<br>Expenditure   | Variance<br>From<br>Original<br>Budget | Total<br>Project<br>Value |
| Lowe Mkemane Water Supply                       | -                         | 106 597.00                | 53 298.25               | 100%                                   |                           |
| Siqhingeni Water Supply                         | 18 000<br>000.00          | 11 485<br>130.00          | 10 902<br>667.44        | -65%                                   |                           |
| Caba-Mdeni Water Supply                         | 500<br>000.00             | 2 073<br>760.00           | 1 308<br>726.19         | 62%                                    |                           |
| Tholamela Water Supply - Dbsa                   | 23 621<br>992.00          | 10 000<br>000.00          | 6 462<br>958.28         | -265%                                  |                           |
| Fobane Water Supply Dbsa                        | 72 882<br>358.00          | 3 000<br>000.00           | 889<br>293.36           | -8096%                                 |                           |
| Hlane Water Supply Phase 2                      | 15 000<br>000.00          | 10 036<br>737.00          | 8 669<br>335.88         | -73%                                   |                           |
| Mvenyane Water Supply                           | 4 773<br>100.00           | 1 338<br>164.00           | 1 271<br>845.37         | -275%                                  |                           |
| Kwabaca Rws - Section 3 ( Bulk Pipeline)        | 12 000<br>000.00          | 9 849<br>417.00           | 8 183<br>698.68         | -47%                                   |                           |
| Mapoliseng-Lekhalong Access Rd                  | 1 000                     | -                         | -                       | 0%                                     |                           |
| Rams-Proffessional Fees                         | 1 795<br>000.00           | 1 795<br>000.00           | 1 721<br>933.55         | -4%                                    |                           |
| Rbig Mbizana                                    | 59 300<br>000.00          | 59 300<br>000.00          | 700.00                  | 0%                                     |                           |
| Rehabilitation Of Mbizana Ponds                 | 1 000                     | 600                       |                         | 0%                                     |                           |
| Siphambukweni/Thusong Mocc                      | 5 000<br>000.00           | 5 000<br>000.00           | 7 799<br>739.66         | 36%                                    |                           |
| Matatiele:Surfacing Of Maluti                   | 2 500<br>000.00           | 2 500<br>000.00           | 739.86<br>6<br>210.00   | -40158%                                |                           |
| Ntabankulu Sewer Upgrade                        | 24 564                    | 11 564                    | 7 766                   | -216%                                  |                           |
| Matatiele:Mwig                                  | 146.00<br>2 718<br>000.00 | 145.00<br>2 718<br>000.00 | 386.87<br>983<br>551.66 | -176%                                  |                           |
| Umzimvubu:Surfacing Sophia Rds                  | 5 000                     | 5 000                     | 4 465<br>890.69         | -12%                                   |                           |
| Mt Ayliff Rbig                                  | 000.00<br>20 000          | 20 000                    | 11 320                  | -77%                                   |                           |
| Sanitation All Municipality                     | 000.00                    | 000.00<br>82 000          | 212.25<br>81 984        | 27%                                    |                           |
| Rehabilitation Of Ntabankulu Ponds              | 000.00                    | 000.00                    | 650.75<br>606           | -147%                                  |                           |
| Up-Grading Ntabankulu Sewerage                  | 000.00                    | 000.00                    | 227.75<br>-328          | 100%                                   |                           |
| Cabazana/Sipolweni Bridge                       | 25 400                    | -                         | 073.13<br>13 715        | -85%                                   |                           |
| Kwabhaca Reginal Water -Mig                     | 000.00                    | 4 956                     | 440.87<br>1 478         | 100%                                   |                           |
| Qwidlana Water Supply - Mig                     | -                         | 212.00<br>5 000           | 106.18<br>4 863         | 100%                                   |                           |
| Cabazi Water - Mig                              | -                         | 000.00                    | 706.04<br>297           | 100%                                   |                           |
| Cabazana Water - Mig                            | -                         | 25 000                    | 879.87<br>21 126        | 100%                                   |                           |
| Cabazana Water - Mig                            | -                         | 000.00                    | 292.92<br>137           | 100%                                   |                           |
| Umzimviubu Ward 14 - Mig                        | -                         | 3 000                     | 531.10                  | 0%                                     |                           |
| Maluti/Matatiele/Ramo -Mig                      | -                         | 000.00                    | 1 788                   | 100%                                   |                           |
| Ramohlakoana/Maluti Phase 2-Sewer               | -<br>19 734               | 000.00<br>11 913          | 075.45<br>11 901        | -66%                                   |                           |
|   | 952.00<br>12 000          | 153.00<br>1 436           | 321.41<br>718           | -1571%                                 |                           |
| Mount Ayliff Peri-Urban San.  Computer Hardware | 000.00                    | 546.00                    | 272.94<br>13            | 100%                                   |                           |
|   |                           |                           |                         |  | Page 38 of 14             |

Page **38** of **164** 

|                                |                  |                      |                       |  | Year 0                    |
|--------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Capital Projects               | Budget           | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Variance<br>From<br>Original<br>Budget | Total<br>Project<br>Value |
|                                | -                | -                    | 071.42                |  |                           |
| Computer Hardware              | -                | 26<br>859.00         | 37<br>855.90          | 100%                                   |                           |
| Tools & Equipment              | -                | 584<br>892.00        | 413<br>101.07         | 100%                                   |                           |
| Water & Sanitation Backlog Era | 3 000<br>000.00  | 3 000<br>000.00      | 2 868<br>686.37       | -5%                                    |                           |
| Kwabaca Rws -Section 3 (Bulk P | 39 000<br>000.00 | 15 000<br>000.00     | 14 961<br>979.45      | -161%                                  |                           |
| Qwidlana Water Supply          | 30 757<br>616.00 | 10 685<br>275.00     | 10 414<br>419.14      | -195%                                  |                           |
| Feasibility                    | -                | 30 000<br>000.00     | 19 576<br>519.03      | 100%                                   |                           |
| Ntibani Water Project          | 46 500<br>000.00 | 26 500<br>000.00     | 19 241<br>155.47      | -142%                                  |                           |
| Ntibani Water Project          | _                | 58<br>825.00         | -29<br>412.60         | 100%                                   |                           |
| Drought Relief Projects        | 2 000<br>000.00  | 1 781<br>270.00      | 1 197<br>129.93       | -67%                                   |                           |
| Tools Technical                | 3 000<br>000.00  |                      | 274<br>615.75         | -992%                                  |                           |
| Madiba Zone Center             | 250<br>000.00    | _                    | -                     | 0%                                     |                           |
| Cabazi Water                   | 20 568<br>085.00 | 11 340<br>442.00     | 10 573<br>931.45      | -95%                                   |                           |
| Cabazi Water                   | -                | -                    | -5<br>040.00          | 100%                                   |                           |
| D.Relief:Shulwane              | -                | 31<br>452.00         | -15<br>726.20         | 100%                                   |                           |
| Mbizana Ward 04                | -                | 142<br>529.00        | -142<br>528.68        | 100%                                   |                           |
| Greater Mbizana                | 20 000<br>000.00 | 6 000<br>00.000      | 3 347<br>064.54       | -498%                                  |                           |
| Nokweni Bomvini Water Supply   | 35 500<br>000.00 | 10 974<br>198.00     | 3 410<br>275.09       | -941%                                  |                           |
| Umzimvubu Ward 14              | 46 000<br>000.00 | -                    | -                     | 0%                                     |                           |
| Umzimvubu Ward 13              | -                | 15 000<br>000.00     | 5 704<br>069.50       | 100%                                   |                           |
| Umzimvubu Ward 24              | -                | 5 000<br>000.00      | 337<br>099.99         | 100%                                   |                           |
| Umzimvubu Ward 22              | -                | 3 348<br>845.00      | 13<br>320.00          | 100%                                   |                           |
| Umzimvubu Ward 6               | -                | 3 435<br>706.00      | 259<br>597.95         | 100%                                   |                           |
| Up-Grading Of Mbizana Sewer Sy | 2 500<br>000.00  | 1 500<br>000.00      | -                     | 0%                                     |                           |
| Ntabankulu Ward 3              | -                | 11<br>324.00         | 5<br>661.81           | 100%                                   |                           |
| Rbig (Matat And Umzimvubu)     | _                | 28 640<br>000.00     | -145<br>755.32        | 100%                                   |                           |
| Belford Bulk Pipelines         | 8 000<br>000.00  | 5 900<br>000.00      | 5 417<br>872.60       | -48%                                   |                           |
| Matatiele Ward 16              | -                | 875<br>510.00        | _                     | 0%                                     |                           |
| Matatiele Ward 15              | -                | 5 125<br>995.00      | 878<br>905.79         | 100%                                   |                           |
| Matatiele Ward 22              | -                | 5 637<br>138.00      | _                     | 0%                                     |                           |
| Matatiele Ward 5               | -                | 4 255<br>545.00      | 1 512<br>085.13       | 100%                                   |                           |
| Matatiele Ward 7               | -                | 2 403<br>986.00      | 2 035<br>176.63       | 100%                                   |                           |

Page **39** of **164** 

|                                       |                  |                      |                       |  | Year 0                    |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Capital Projects                      | Budget           | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Variance<br>From<br>Original<br>Budget | Total<br>Project<br>Value |
| Matat Wtw Refurb Water Augm           | 5 000<br>000.00  | 5 000<br>000.00      | 4 124<br>464.41       | -21%                                   |                           |
| Ntabankulu Wtw Refurb                 | -                | -                    | 140<br>950.00         | 100%                                   |                           |
| Ntabankulu Wtw Refurb                 | -                | -                    | -21<br>654.08         | 100%                                   |                           |
| Refurbishment Water Sch Mbizan        | 2 000<br>000.00  | 2 000<br>000.00      | 762<br>615.15         | -162%                                  |                           |
| Refurbishment Water Sch Umzim         | 2 000<br>000.00  | 2 000<br>000.00      | 1 484<br>357.61       | -35%                                   |                           |
| Refurbish Water Scheme Matat          | 2 000<br>000.00  | 2 910<br>433.00      | 2 139<br>659.00       | 7%                                     |                           |
| Reburbishm Water Schem Ntabank        | 2 000<br>000.00  | 2 000<br>000.00      | 715<br>725.00         | -179%                                  |                           |
| Refurbish Mnceba Water Schem          | _                | _                    | 138<br>560.00         | 100%                                   |                           |
| Refurbish Mnceba Water Schem          | 2 000<br>000.00  | 2 106<br>597.00      | 1 460<br>801.41       | -37%                                   |                           |
| Backlog Eradication Strategy          | 1 900<br>000.00  | 2 116<br>382.00      | 1 647<br>184.13       | -15%                                   |                           |
| Kwa- Baca South Leg Water Aug         | 7 000<br>000.00  | 4 100<br>000.00      | 4 125<br>008.11       | -70%                                   |                           |
| Mbizana Disaster Center               | 3 000<br>000.00  | 500<br>000.00        | _                     | 0%                                     |                           |
| Andm Sanitation All Lms               | 32 418<br>947.00 | _                    | 28 778<br>550.87      | -13%                                   |                           |
| Rbig Matat And Umzumvubu              | 20 000           | 20 000<br>000.00     | 6 718<br>044.67       | -198%                                  |                           |
| Siqhingini Water Supply               | 5 468<br>801.00  | 7 000<br>000.00      | 4 332<br>755.29       | -26%                                   |                           |
| Umzimvubu Ward 14                     | 46 270<br>609.00 | 10 000<br>000.00     | 3 363<br>577.09       | -1276%                                 |                           |
| Tools And Equipment(Jetting Machines) | 2 500<br>000.00  | 2 000<br>000.00      | 411<br>583.15         | -507%                                  |                           |
| Community Development Services        |                  |                      |                       |  |                           |
| Computer Hardware                     | -                | -                    | 55<br>200.00          | 100%                                   |                           |
| Computer Hardware                     | 100<br>000.00    | 250<br>000.00        | 169<br>008.02         | 41%                                    |                           |
| Furniture & Office Equipment          | 100<br>000.00    | 130<br>000.00        | 100<br>649.00         | 1%                                     |                           |
| General Equipment                     | _                | -                    | -70<br>914.84         | 100%                                   |                           |
| Fire Engines (Vehicles)               | 5 350<br>000.00  | 6 920<br>000.00      | 3 360<br>898.48       | -59%                                   |                           |
| Communication Equipment               | 500<br>000.00    | 200<br>000.00        | 192<br>603.00         | -160%                                  |                           |
| Portable Radio And Software           | 100<br>000.00    | -                    | -                     | 0%                                     |                           |
| Furniture And Equipment               | 831<br>000.00    | -                    | 0.06                  | 0%                                     |                           |
| General Eqiupment                     | 100<br>000.00    | -                    | -                     | 0%                                     |                           |
| Fire Fighting And Rescue Equipment    | 1 650<br>000.00  | -                    | _                     | 0%                                     |                           |
| Office Space                          | 700<br>000.00    | _                    | -                     | 0%                                     |                           |
| Upgrade Thusong Center                | 200<br>000.00    | _                    | _                     | 0%                                     |                           |
| Corporate Services                    |                  |                      |                       | 0%                                     |                           |
| Computer Hardware                     | -                | -                    | 8<br>200.00           | 100%                                   |                           |

|                         |                 |                      |                       |  | Year 0                    |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Capital Projects        | Budget          | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Variance<br>From<br>Original<br>Budget | Total<br>Project<br>Value |  |  |  |  |
| Computer Hardware       | 500<br>000.00   | 411<br>800.00        | 335<br>669.91         | -49%                                   |                           |  |  |  |  |
| Security Infrastructure | 350<br>000.00   | -                    | -                     | 0%                                     |                           |  |  |  |  |
| Furniture And Equipment | 200<br>000.00   | 130<br>000.00        | 101<br>810.86         | -96%                                   |                           |  |  |  |  |
| Network And Cabling     | 750<br>000.00   | 120<br>000.00        | 114<br>953.26         | -552%                                  |                           |  |  |  |  |
| Projecto And Screens    | 100<br>000.00   | 20<br>000.00         | -                     | 0%                                     |                           |  |  |  |  |
| Computer Software       | 1 000<br>000.00 | 1 180<br>000.00      | 1 157<br>927.33       | 14%                                    |                           |  |  |  |  |
| Ict Centere             | 1 000<br>000.00 | 1 000<br>000.00      | 859<br>356.72         | -16%                                   |                           |  |  |  |  |
| Job Evaluation System   | 1 000<br>000.00 | 500<br>000.00        | -                     | 0%                                     |                           |  |  |  |  |
| Records Mngt Systems    | -               | 1 000<br>000.00      | -                     | 0%                                     |                           |  |  |  |  |
|                         | 795764606       | 576065402            | 380873359             | -545                                   |                           |  |  |  |  |

83 835 households served with water by 2017. In year five, the municipality has a budget projection of 72 700 000.00 in providing water to its communities.

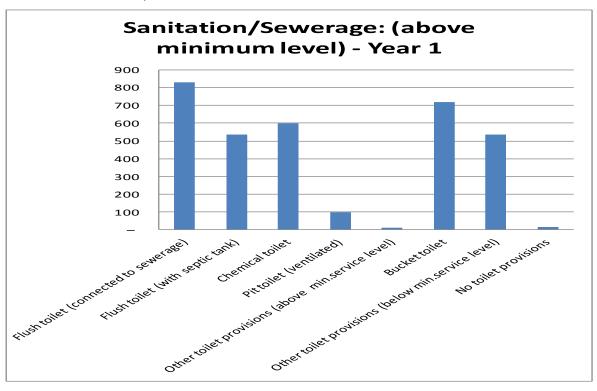
- -Greater Mbizana Regional Bulk Water Supply R60 000 000.00
- -District Sanition prject R30 000 000.
- -Mt Ayliff RBIG water project R25 000 000.00
- -Matatiele RBIG Water project R25 000 000.00

### 3.2. WASTE WATER (SANITATION) PROVISION

The Municipality provides sanitation for its entire jurisdiction i.e. Umzimvubu, Matatiele, Mbizana and Ntabankulu Local Municipalities. The Department operates the established 7 Sanitation Zone centres that are responsible to produce and construct sanitation facilities in the rural area. This activity is purely a labour intensive initiative. This is where the District Municipality manages to provide many job opportunities whilst providing the sanitation service to the community. It is through this initiative that the District Municipality received lots of incentives from the EPWP. Furthermore, implementation of the VIP toilets programme has also been extended to Mbizana and Ntabankulu local municipalities, the construction is done through normal tender processes and construction. It should be noted, however, that due to change from use of cement blocks for the building of toilets to precast type structure, the requirement for huge numbers of labour was reduced as the precast panels are not manufactured within the zone center.

The municipality appoints people from the areas where VIP toilets are being constructed and this addresses issues of unemployment in communities living in poverty.

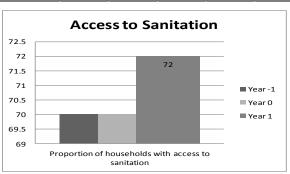
The municipality is also serving the communities with Waste Water Treatment through the treatment of Sewer and managing the disposal of sewage from the sceptic tanks especially in areas that are not connected to water borne system.



### 3.2.1. SANITATION SERVICE DELIVERY LEVELS

| December 1989  | Year -3 | Year -2 | Year -1 | Year 0  |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Description  | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Actual  |
| Sanitation/sewerage: (above minimum level)                 |         |         |         |         |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)                       | 9       | 9       | 9       | -       |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank)                            | 3       | 3       | 3       | -       |
| Chemical toilet  | 33      | 33      | 33      | _       |
| Pit toilet (ventilated)                                    | 58      | 86      | 110     | 119     |
| Other toilet provisions (above min.service level)          | 13      | 13      | 27      | 11      |
| Minimum Service Level and Above subtotal                   | 115     | 143     | 181     | 130     |
| Minimum Service Level and Above Percentage                 | 9.9%    | 8.7%    | 10.9%   | 9.3%    |
| Sanitation/sewerage: (below minimum level)                 |         |         |         |         |
| Bucket toilet  | 502     | 952     | 938     | 720     |
| Other toilet provisions (below min.service level)          | 535     | 535     | 535     | 535     |
| No toilet provisions                                       | 10      | 11      | 12      | 15      |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total                      | 1 047   | 1 498   | 1 485   | 1 271   |
| Below Minimum Service Level Percentage                     | 90.1%   | 91.3%   | 89.1%   | 90.7%   |
| Total households   | 1 162   | 1 642   | 1 666   | 1 401   |
| *Total number of households including informal settlements |         |         |         | T 3.2.3 |

|                                   | Year -2 | Year -1 | Year 0  |                    | Year 1             |         |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|---------|
| Description                       | Actual  | Actual  | Actual  | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Actual  |
|                                   | No.     | No.     | No.     | No.                | No.                | No.     |
| Formal Settlements                |         |         |         |                    |                    |         |
| Total households                  | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000            | 100,000            | 100,000 |
| Households below minimum service  |         |         |         |                    |                    |         |
| lev el                            | 25,000  | 25,000  | 25,000  | 25,000             | 25,000             | 25,000  |
| Proportion of households below    |         |         |         |                    |                    |         |
| minimum service level             | 25%     | 25%     | 25%     | 25%                | 25%                | 25%     |
| Informal Settlements              |         |         |         |                    |                    |         |
| Total households                  | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000            | 100,000            | 100,000 |
| Households ts below minimum       |         |         |         |                    |                    |         |
| service level                     | 25,000  | 25,000  | 25,000  | 25,000             | 25,000             | 25,000  |
| Proportion of households ts below |         |         |         |                    |                    |         |
| minimum service level             | 25%     | 25%     | 25%     | 25%                | 25%                | 25%     |



| Waste Water                      | (Sanitation)   | Service Poli   | cy Objective   | s Taken Fron                      | n IDP                             |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|--|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Outline Service Targets          | Yea  | ır O   |  | Year 1                            |                                   | Year 2   | Year 4   |  |
|                                  | Target   | Actual   | Tar  | get                               | Actual                            |  | Target   |  |
|                                  | *Previous  |  | *Previous  | *Current                          |                                   | *Current   | *Current   | *Following   |
|                                  | Year   |  | Year   | Year                              |                                   | Year   | Year   | Year   |
| (ii)                             | (iii)  | (iv)   | (v)  |                                   | (vii)                             | (viii)   | (ix)   | (x)  |
|                                  |  |  |  |                                   |                                   | •  | •  |  |
| Additional Households (HHs)      | xxxxx  | xxxxx  | xxxxx  | xxxxx                             | xxxxx                             | xxxxx  | xxxxx  | xxxxx  |
| provided with minimum sanitation | additional HHs   | additional HHs   | additional HHs   | additional HHs                    | additional HHs                    | additional HHs   | additional HHs   | additional HHs   |
| during the year (Number of HHs   | (xxx HHs   | (xxx HHs   | (xxx HHs   | (xxx HHs                          | (xxx HHs                          | (xxx HHs   | (xxx HHs   | (xxx HHs   |
| remaining without minimum        | remaining)   | remaining)   | remaining)   | remaining)                        | remaining)                        | remaining)   | remaining)   | remaining)   |
|                                  |  |  |  |                                   |                                   |  |  |  |
|                                  |  |  |  |                                   |                                   |  |  |  |
|                                  |  |  |  |                                   |                                   |  |  |  |
|                                  |  |  |  |                                   |                                   |  |  |  |
|                                  |  |  |  |                                   |                                   |  |  |  |
|                                  |  |  |  |                                   |                                   |  |  |  |
|                                  |  |  |  |                                   |                                   |  |  |  |
|                                  |  |  |  |                                   |                                   |  |  |  |
|                                  |  |  |  |                                   |                                   |  |  |  |
|                                  |  |  |  |                                   |                                   |  |  |  |
|                                  |  |  |  |                                   |                                   |  |  |  |
|                                  |  |  |  |                                   |                                   |  |  |  |
|                                  |  |  |  |                                   |                                   |  |  |  |
|                                  | Outline Service Targets  (ii)  Additional Households (HHs) provided with minimum sanitation during the year (Number of HHs remaining without minimum sanitation at year end) | Outline Service Targets  Target  *Previous Year (iii)  Additional Households (HHs) provided with minimum sanitation during the year (Number of HHs remaining without minimum sanitation at year end)  Total Target  *Previous Year (iii)  XXXXX additional HHs (xxx HHs remaining) | Outline Service Targets    Target   Actual     *Previous     Year (iii)   (iv)     Additional Households (HHs)     provided with minimum sanitation during the year (Number of HHs remaining without minimum sanitation at year end) | Outline Service Targets    Target | Outline Service Targets    Target | Target Previous Year (iii) (iv) vear (iv) Year (v) Year (v) (vi) (vii)  Additional Households (HHs) remaining without minimum sanitation at year end)  Target Previous Year (iv) Previous Year (v) Vear (vi) Vear (vii)  XXXXXX additional HHs (xxx HHs remaining) remaining) remaining) remaining)  Target Previous Previous Previous Previous Vear (vi) Vear (vii)  XXXXXX additional HHs (xxx HHs remaining) Premaining) Premaining)  Target Previous Pre | Outline Service Targets  Target   Actual   Target   Actual    *Previous   Year (iii)   (iv)   (v)   (v)   (vii)   (viii)    Additional Households (HHs)   xxxxx   additional HHs remaining)   xxxxx   additional HHs (xxx HHs remaining)   xxxxx   xxx | Outline Service Targets    Year   Actual   Target   Actual   Actual   Actual   Target   Actual   Actua |

Note: This statement should include no more than the top four priority service objectives. The indicators and targets specified above (columns (i) and (ii)) must be incoporated in the indicator set for each municipality to which they apply. These are 'universal municipal indicators'. \* "Previous Year' refers to the targets that were set in the Year 0 Budget/IDP round; \*\*Current Year' refers to the targets set in the Year 1 Budget/IDP round. \*\*Following Year' refers to the targets set in the Year 2 Budget/IDP round. Note that all targets in the IDP must be fundable within approved budget provision. MSA 2000 chapter 5 sets out the purpose and character of intergrated Development Plans (IDPs) and chapter 6 sets out the requirements for the reduction of performance management arrangement by municipalities in which IDPs play a key role.

3.2.2. EMPLOYEES IN SANITATION SERVICES

|           | Year-1    |                 | , | Year 0                           |                                   |
|-----------|-----------|-----------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Job Level | Employees | Employees Posts |   | Vacancies (fulltime equivalents) | Vacancies (as a % of total posts) |
| 0 - 3     | 3         | 4               | 2 | 4                                | 100%                              |
| 4 - 6     | 3         | 15              | 3 | 16                               | 107%                              |
| 7 - 9     | 0         | 0               | 0 | 0                                | 0%                                |
| 10 - 12   | 0         | 0               | 0 | 0                                | 0%                                |
| 13 - 15   | 0         | 0               | 0 | 0                                | 0%                                |
| 16 - 18   | 0         | 0               | 0 | 0                                | 0%                                |
| 19 - 20   | 0         | 0               | 0 | 0                                | 0%                                |
| Total     | 6         | 19              | 5 | 20                               | 105%                              |

### 3.2.3 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

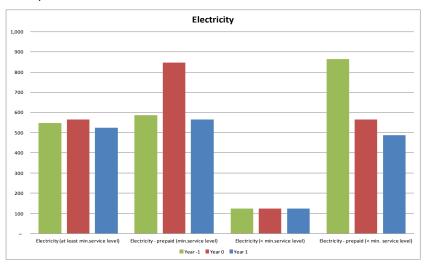
| Financia   | l Performance Y     | ear 0: Sanitation      | Services              |                   | R'000                 |  |  |  |
|--|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
|  | Year -1             |                        | Year 0                |                   |                       |  |  |  |
| Details  | Actual              | Original Budget        | Adjustment<br>Budget  | Actual            | Variance to<br>Budget |  |  |  |
| Total Operational Revenue                                  |                     |                        |                       |                   | 0%                    |  |  |  |
| Expenditure:   |                     |                        |                       |                   |                       |  |  |  |
| Employees  | 827 451.30          | 3 493 613.59           | 3 256 397.22          | 3 520 755.90      | 1%                    |  |  |  |
| Repairs and Maintenance                                    |                     |                        |                       |                   | 0%                    |  |  |  |
| Other  |                     |                        |                       |                   | 0%                    |  |  |  |
| Total Operational Expenditure                              | 827451              | 3493614                | 3256397               | 3520756           | 1%                    |  |  |  |
| Net Operational Expenditure                                | 827451              | 3493614                | 3256397               | 3520756           | 1%                    |  |  |  |
| Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in C | hapter 5. Variances | are calculated by divi | ding the difference b | etween the Actual |                       |  |  |  |
| and Original Budget by the Actual.                         |                     |                        |                       |                   | T 3.2.8               |  |  |  |

| Сар  | Capital Expenditure Year 0: Sanitation Services   |          |         |        |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|----------|---------|--------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| R' 00  |   |          |         |        |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |          | Year 0  |        |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital Projects   | Budget Adjustment Actual Variance from Total Project Sudget Expenditure budget                          |          |         |        |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total All  | 92418947  | 82000000 | 3782445 | -2343% |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |          |         |        |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SANITATION ALL   | 60000000  | 82000000 | 3838445 | -1463% | 280 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ANDM SANITATION ALL LMS  | 32418947  | 0        | -56000  | 57991% | 150 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total project value represents the   | Total project value represents the estimated east of the project on approval by council (including past |          |         |        |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total project value represents the estimated cost of the project on approval by council (including past and future expenditure as appropriate. |   |          |         |        |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |

<u>Delete Directive note once comment is complete</u> - Explain the priority of the four largest capital projects and explain variances from budget for operating and capital expenditure. Confirm your year 5 targets set out in the IDP schedule can be attained within approved budget provision and if not then state how you intend to rectify the matter. Explain the priority of the four largest capital projects and explain variances from budget for net operating and capital expenditure. Also explain any likely variation to the total approved project value (arising from year 1 and/or previous year actuals, or expected future variations).

### 3.3. ELECTRICITY

This is not the ANDM competency; it is the competency of Local Municipalities. However the ANDM assist in facilitation the Electricity Sector Plan which outlines a strategy on how Local Municipalities should go about providing electricity for different user/ Level of service.



### 3.3.1. ELECTRICITY SERVICE DELIVERY LEVELS

| Electricit                                   | y Service Delive | ry Leveis |        | Households |  |
|--|------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--|
|  | Year -2          | Year -1   | Year 0 | Year 1     |  |
| Description                                  | Actual Actual    |           | Actual | Actual     |  |
|  | No.              | No.       | No.    | No.        |  |
| Energy: (above minimum level)                |                  |           |        |            |  |
| Electricity (at least min.service level)     | 655              | 547       | 565    | 523        |  |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)    | 565              | 587       | 846    | 565        |  |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total    | 1,220            | 1,134     | 1,411  | 1,088      |  |
| Minimum Service Level and Above Percentage   | 52.8%            | 52.8%     | 66.3%  | 62.1%      |  |
| Energy: (below minimum level)                |                  |           |        |            |  |
| Electricity (< min.service level)            | 112              | 123       | 124    | 124        |  |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | 955              | 865       | 565    | 487        |  |
| Other energy sources                         | 24               | 26        | 28     | 54         |  |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total        | 1,091            | 1,014     | 717    | 664        |  |
| Below Minimum Service Level Percentage       | 47.2%            | 47.2%     | 33.7%  | 37.9%      |  |
| Total number of households                   | 2,310            | 2,147     | 2,127  | 1,753      |  |
|  |                  |           | •      | T3.3.3     |  |

|                                   | Year -2 | Year -1 | Year 0  |                    | Year 1             | Households<br>Year 1 |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Description                       | Actual  | Actual  | Actual  | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Actual               |  |  |  |
|                                   | No.     | No.     | No.     | No.                | No.                | No.                  |  |  |  |
| Formal Settlements                |         |         |         |                    |                    |                      |  |  |  |
| Total households                  | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000            | 100,000            | 100,000              |  |  |  |
| Households below minimum service  |         |         |         |                    |                    |                      |  |  |  |
| lev el                            | 25,000  | 25,000  | 25,000  | 25,000             | 25,000             | 25,000               |  |  |  |
| Proportion of households below    |         |         |         |                    |                    |                      |  |  |  |
| minimum service level             | 25%     | 25%     | 25%     | 25%                | 25%                | 25%                  |  |  |  |
| Informal Settlements              |         |         |         |                    |                    |                      |  |  |  |
| Total households                  | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000            | 100,000            | 100,000              |  |  |  |
| Households ts below minimum       |         |         |         |                    |                    |                      |  |  |  |
| service level                     | 25,000  | 25,000  | 25,000  | 25,000             | 25,000             | 25,000               |  |  |  |
| Proportion of households ts below |         |         |         |                    |                    |                      |  |  |  |
| minimum service level             | 25%     | 25%     | 25%     | 25%                | 25%                | 259                  |  |  |  |

|                       | El  | ectricity Serv                | ice Policy Ob                           | jectives Takeı                | n From IDP                    |   |   |   |   |  |
|-----------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|
| Service Objectives    | Outline Service Targets   | Yea                           | ar O                                    |                               | Year 1                        |   | Year 2                                  | Yea                                     | Year 4                                  |  |
|                       |   | Target                        | Actual                                  | Target A                      |                               | Target Actual Target                    |   | Target                                  |   |  |
|                       |   | *Previous                     |   | *Previous                     | *Current                      |   | *Current                                | *Current                                | *Following                              |  |
| Service Indicators    |   | Year                          |   | Year                          | Year                          |   | Year                                    | Year                                    | Year                                    |  |
| (i)                   | (ii)  | (iii)                         | (iv)                                    | (v)                           | (vi)                          | (vii)                                   | (viii)                                  | (ix)                                    | (x)                                     |  |
| Service Objective xxx |   |                               |   |                               |                               |   |   |   |   |  |
|                       | Additional households (HHs) provided with minimum supply during the year (Number of HHs below minimum | additional HHs<br>(xxxxxx HHs | xxxxxx<br>additional HHs<br>(xxxxxx HHs | additional HHs<br>(xxxxxx HHs | additional HHs<br>(xxxxxx HHs | xxxxxx<br>additional HHs<br>(xxxxxx HHs | xxxxxx<br>additional HHs<br>(xxxxxx HHs | xxxxxx<br>additional HHs<br>(xxxxxx HHs | xxxxxx<br>additional HHs<br>(xxxxxx HHs |  |
|                       | supply level)   | below<br>minimum)             | below<br>minimum)                       | below<br>minimum)             | below<br>minimum)             | below<br>minimum)                       | •                                       | below minimum)                          | •                                       |  |
|                       |   |                               |   |                               |                               |   |   |   |   |  |
|                       |   |                               |   |                               |                               |   |   |   |   |  |
|                       |   |                               |   |                               |                               |   |   |   |   |  |
|                       |   |                               |   |                               | (1) ((1))                     |   |   |   |   |  |

Note: This statement should include no more than the top four priority service objectives. The indicators and targets specified above (columns (i) and (ii)) must be incoporated in the indicator set for each municipality to which they apply. These are 'universal municipal indicators'. \* 'Previous Year' refers to the targets that were set in the Year 0 Budget/IDP round, \*'Current Year' refers to the targets set in the Year 1 Budget/IDP round. \*'Following Year' refers to the targets set in the Year 2 Budget/IDP round. Note that all targets in the IDP must be fundable within approved budget provision. MSA 2000 chapter 5 sets out the purpose and character of Intergrated Development Plans (IDPs) and chapter 6 sets out the requirements for the reduction of performance management arrangement by municipalities in which IDPs play a key role.

T3.3.5

### 3.3.2. EMPLOYEES IN ELECTRICITY SERVICES

|           | Employees: Electricity Services |       |           |                     |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|---------------------------------|-------|-----------|---------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|           | Year 0                          |       | Ye        | ear 1               |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Job Level | Employees                       | Posts | Employees | Vacancies (fulltime | Vacancies (as a % |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Job resei |                                 |       |           | equivalents)        | of total posts)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | No.                             | No.   | No.       | No.                 | %                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 - 3     | 1                               | 1     | 1         | 0                   | 0%                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 - 6     | 3                               | 3     | 3         | 0.5                 | 17%               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 - 9     | 6                               | 6     | 6         | 1.5                 | 25%               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 - 12   | 7                               | 7     | 7         | 1                   | 14%               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 - 15   | 9                               | 9     | 9         | 2.2                 | 24%               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 - 18   | 11                              | 11    | 11        | 0.9                 | 8%                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 - 20   | 18                              | 18    | 18        | 1                   | 6%                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total     | 55                              | 55    | 55        | 7.1                 | 13%               |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Totals should equate to those included in the Chapter 4 total employee schedule. Employees and Posts numbers are as at 30 June.

\*Posts must be established and funded in the approved budget or adjustments budget. Full-time equivalents are calculated by taking the total number of working days lost (excluding weekends and public holidays) while a post remains vacant and adding together all such days lost by all posts within the same set (e.g. 'senior management') then dividing that total by 250 to give the number of posts equivalent to the accumulated days.

T3.3.

| Financial  | Performance Ye  | ear 1: Electricity | Services   |        |             |  |  |  |
|--|---|--------------------|------------|--------|-------------|--|--|--|
|  |   |                    |            |        | R'000       |  |  |  |
|  | Year 0  |                    | Yea        | ar 1   |             |  |  |  |
| Details  | Actual  | Original           | Adjustment | Actual | Variance to |  |  |  |
|  |   | Budget             | Budget     |        | Budget      |  |  |  |
| Total Operational Revenue  | 120   | 125                | 100        | 95     | -32%        |  |  |  |
| Expenditure:   |   |                    |            |        |             |  |  |  |
| Employees  | 125   | 244                | 250        | 248    | 2%          |  |  |  |
| Repairs and Maintenance  | 25  | 244                | 250        | 248    | 2%          |  |  |  |
| Other  | 45  | 244                | 250        | 248    | 2%          |  |  |  |
| Total Operational Expenditure  | 195   | 732                | 750        | 744    | 2%          |  |  |  |
| Net Operational Expenditure 75 607 650 649   |   |                    |            |        |             |  |  |  |
| Net expenditure to be consistent with summary table T5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by |   |                    |            |        |             |  |  |  |
| dividing the difference between the Actual and   | dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual. |                    |            |        |             |  |  |  |

### 3.3.3. FINACIAL PERFORMANCE

| Сарі  | ital Expenditu | ure Year 1: Ele | ectricity Service | ces      |         |  |  |
|---|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------|---------|--|--|
|   |                |                 |                   |          | R' 000  |  |  |
|   |                |                 | Year 1            |          |         |  |  |
|   | Budget         | Total           |                   |          |         |  |  |
| Capital Projects  |                | Budget          | Expenditure       | from     | Project |  |  |
|   |                |                 |                   | original | Value   |  |  |
|   |                |                 |                   | budget   |         |  |  |
| Total All   | 260            | 326             | 378               | 31%      |         |  |  |
|   |                |                 |                   |          |         |  |  |
| Project A   | 100            | 130             | 128               | 22%      | 280     |  |  |
| Project B   | 80             | 91              | 90                | 11%      | 150     |  |  |
| Project C   | 45             | 50              | 80                | 44%      | 320     |  |  |
| Project D   | 35 55 80 56% 9 |                 |                   |          |         |  |  |
| Total project value represents the estimated cost of the project on approval by council |                |                 |                   |          |         |  |  |
| (including past and future expenditure as appropriate.                                  |                |                 |                   |          |         |  |  |

This is not ANDM competency.

### 3.4 WASTE MANAGEMENT

This is the competency of the local municipality not the district municipality but the district assists in monitoring compliance and raising awareness on good waste management practices. ANDM also plays a role in ensuring that the Local Municipalities have got credible Integrated Waste Management Plans.

### 3.4.1. SOLID WASTE SERVICE DELIVERY LEVELS

|  |         |         |        | Households |
|--|---------|---------|--------|------------|
| Description.                               | Year -2 | Year -1 | Year 0 | Year 1     |
| Description                                | Actual  | Actual  | Actual | Actual     |
|  | No.     | No.     | No.    | No.        |
| Solid Waste Removal: (Minimum level)       |         |         |        |            |
| Removed at least once a week               | 2,895   | 2,685   | 2,846  | 2,235      |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  | 2,895   | 2,685   | 2,846  | 2,235      |
| Minimum Service Level and Above percentage | 50.9%   | 47.1%   | 51.5%  | 44.8%      |
| Solid Waste Removal: (Below minimum level) |         |         |        |            |
| Removed less frequently than once a week   | 655     | 547     | 565    | 523        |
| Using communal refuse dump                 | 865     | 846     | 487    | 865        |
| Using own refuse dump                      | 655     | 547     | 565    | 523        |
| Other rubbish disposal                     | 502     | 952     | 938    | 720        |
| No rubbish disposal                        | 112     | 123     | 124    | 124        |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total      | 2,790   | 3,015   | 2,678  | 2,755      |
| Below Minimum Service Level percentage     | 49.1%   | 52.9%   | 48.5%  | 55.2%      |
| Total number of households                 | 5,685   | 5,699   | 5,523  | 4,991      |

| Households -                      | Solid Waste | Service Del       | ivery Levels | below the m        | inimum             |            |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------|
|                                   |             |                   |              |                    | Н                  | louseholds |
|                                   | Year -2     | Year -1           | Year 0       |                    | Year 1             |            |
| Description                       | Actual      | Actual I Actual I |              | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Actual     |
|                                   | No.         | No.               | No.          | No.                | No.                | No.        |
| Formal Settlements                |             |                   |              |                    |                    |            |
| Total households                  | 100,000     | 100,000           | 100,000      | 100,000            | 100,000            | 100,000    |
| Households below minimum service  |             |                   |              |                    |                    |            |
| lev el                            | 25,000      | 25,000            | 25,000       | 25,000             | 25,000             | 25,000     |
| Proportion of households below    |             |                   |              |                    |                    |            |
| minimum service level             | 25%         | 25%               | 25%          | 25%                | 25%                | 25%        |
| Informal Settlements              |             |                   |              |                    |                    |            |
| Total households                  | 100,000     | 100,000           | 100,000      | 100,000            | 100,000            | 100,000    |
| Households ts below minimum       |             |                   |              |                    |                    |            |
| service level                     | 25,000      | 25,000            | 25,000       | 25,000             | 25,000             | 25,000     |
| Proportion of households ts below |             |                   |              |                    |                    |            |
| minimum service level             | 25%         | 25%               | 25%          | 25%                | 25%                | 25%        |
|                                   |             |                   |              |                    |                    | T3.4.3     |

| <u> </u>  |   |                       |                                |                       |  |                                |                       |                       |                                |
|---|---|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
|   | Waste Manageme  | ent Service Po        | licy Objective                 | es Taken Fron         | n IDP                                      |                                |                       |                       |                                |
| Service Objectives                              | Outline Service Targets   | Yea                   | ar O                           |                       | Year 1                                     |                                | Year 2                | Yea                   | ar 4                           |
|   |   | Target                | Actual                         | Tar                   | get  | Actual                         |                       | Target                |                                |
|   |   | *Previous             |                                | *Previous             | *Current                                   |                                | *Current              | *Current              | *Following                     |
| Service Indicators                              |   | Year                  |                                | Year                  | Year                                       |                                | Year                  | Year                  | Year                           |
| (i)   | (ii)  | (iii)                 | (iv)                           | (v)                   | (vi)                                       | (vii)                          | (viii)                | (ix)                  | (x)                            |
| Service Objective xxx                           | . ,   | , ,                   | , ,                            | . ,                   | . ,  | , ,                            | , ,                   |                       | . ,                            |
| Provision of weekly collection service per      | Propotionate reduction in average weekly                            | xxx weekly            | % reduction                    | % reduction           | % reduction                                | % reduction                    | % reduction           | % reduction           | % reduction                    |
| household (HH)                                  | collection failures year on year (average number                    | collection            | from 2007/08                   | from 2007/08          | from 2007/08                               | from 2007/08                   | from 2007/08          | from 2007/08          | from 2007/08                   |
|   | of collection failures each week)                                   | failures              | (xxx weekly                    | (xxx weekly           | (xxx weekly                                | (xxx weekly                    | (xxx weekly           | (xxx weekly           | (xxx weekly                    |
|   |   |                       | collection                     | collection            | collection                                 | collection                     | collection            | collection            | collection                     |
|   |   |                       | failures)                      | failures)             | failures)                                  | failures)                      | failures)             | failures)             | failures)                      |
| Future capacity of existing and earmarked       | The amount of spare capacity available in terms                     | To years of           | Ao years of<br>unused landfill | T1 years of           | T <sub>1</sub> years of<br>unused landfill | A1 years of<br>unused landfill | T2 years of           | Ts years of           | Ts years of<br>unused landfill |
| (approved use and in council possession) waste  | of the number of years capacity available at the                    | unused landfill       |                                | unused landfill       |  |                                | unused landfill       | unused landfill       |                                |
| disposal sites                                  | current rate of landfill usage                                      | capacity<br>available | capacity<br>available          | capacity<br>available | capacity<br>available                      | capacity<br>available          | capacity<br>available | capacity<br>available | capacity<br>available          |
| Proportion of waste that is recycled            | Volumes of waste recycled as a percentage of                        | To% of 2008/09        | A <sub>0</sub> % of 2008/09    |                       | T <sub>1</sub> % of 2008/09                |                                |                       | Ts% of 2008/09        | Ts% of 2008/09                 |
| Toportion of Maste that 15 recycles             | total volume of waste disposed of at landfill sites.                | waste recycled        | waste recycled                 | waste recycled        | waste recycled                             | waste recycled                 | waste recycled        | waste recycled        | waste recycled                 |
| Proportion of landfill sites in compliance with | x% of landfill sites by volume that are being                       | To% of sites          | Ao% of sites                   | T1% of sites          | T <sub>1</sub> % of sites                  | A1% of sites                   | T2% of sites          | of sites              | T5% of sites                   |
| the Environmental Conservation Act 1989.        | managed in compliance with the Environmental Conservation Act 1989. | compliant             | compliant                      | compliant             | compliant                                  | compliant                      | compliant             | compliant             | compliant                      |
|   |   |                       |                                |                       |  |                                |                       |                       |                                |
|   |   |                       |                                |                       |  |                                |                       |                       |                                |
|   |   |                       |                                |                       |  |                                |                       |                       |                                |
|   |   |                       |                                |                       |  |                                |                       |                       |                                |
|   |   |                       |                                |                       |  |                                |                       |                       |                                |
|   |   |                       |                                |                       |  |                                |                       |                       |                                |
|   |   |                       |                                |                       |  |                                |                       |                       |                                |
|   |   |                       |                                |                       |  |                                |                       |                       |                                |
|   |   |                       |                                |                       |  |                                |                       |                       |                                |
|   |   |                       |                                |                       |  |                                |                       |                       |                                |

Note: This statement should include no more than the top four priority service objectives. The indicators and targets specified above (columns (i) and (ii)) must be incoporated in the indicator set for each municipality to which they apply. These are 'universal municipal indicators.' "Previous Year' refers to the targets state the Year O Budget/IDP round, "Current Year' refers to the targets set in the Year 1 Budget/IDP round. And that all targets in the IDP must be fundable within approved budget 7 2000 chapter 5 sets out the purpose and character of Intergrated Development Plans (IDPs) and chapter 6 sets out the requirements for the reduction of performance management arrangement by municipalities in which IDPs play a key role.

### 3.4.2. EMPLOYEES IN WASTE MANAGEMENT

|           | Employees: Solid Waste Magement Services |       |           |                     |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|--|-------|-----------|---------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|           | Year 0                                   |       | Ye        | ar 1                |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Job Level | Employees                                | Posts | Employees | Vacancies (fulltime | Vacancies (as a % |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| JOB LEVE! |  |       |           | equivalents)        | of total posts)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | No.                                      | No.   | No.       | No.                 | %                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0-3       | 1  | 1     | 1         | 0                   | 0%                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 - 6     | 3  | 3     | 3         | 0.5                 | 17%               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 - 9     | 6  | 6     | 6         | 1.5                 | 25%               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 - 12   | 7  | 7     | 7         | 1                   | 14%               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 - 15   | 9  | 9     | 9         | 2.2                 | 24%               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 - 18   | 11                                       | 11    | 11        | 0.9                 | 8%                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 - 20   | 18                                       | 18    | 18        | 1                   | 6%                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total     | 55                                       | 55    | 55        | 7.1                 | 13%               |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Totals should equate to those included in the Chapter 4 total employee schedule. Employees and Posts numbers are as at 30 June.

\*Posts must be established and funded in the approved budget or adjustments budget. Full-time equivalents are calculated by taking the total number of working days lost (excluding weekends and public holidays) while a post remains vacant and adding together all such days lost by all posts within the same set (e.g. 'Senior management') then dividing that total by 250 to give the number of posts equivalent to the accumulated days.

13.4.5

|           | Employees: Waste Disposal and Other Services |       |           |                     |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|--|-------|-----------|---------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|           | Year 0                                       |       | Year 1    |                     |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Job Level | Employees                                    | Posts | Employees | Vacancies (fulltime | Vacancies (as a % |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           |  |       |           | equivalents)        | of total posts)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | No.  | No.   | No.       | No.                 | %                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 - 3     | 1  | 1     | 1         | 0                   | 0%                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 - 6     | 3  | 3     | 3         | 0.5                 | 17%               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7-9       | 6  | 6     | 6         | 1.5                 | 25%               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 - 12   | 7  | 7     | 7         | 1                   | 14%               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 - 15   | 9  | 9     | 9         | 2.2                 | 24%               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 - 18   | 11   | 11    | 11        | 0.9                 | 8%                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 - 20   | 18   | 18    | 18        | 1                   | 6%                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total     | 55   | 55    | 55        | 7.1                 | 13%               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Totals should equate to those included in the Chapter 4 total employee schedule. Employees and Posts numbers are as at 30 June.

\*Posts must be established and funded in the approved budget or adjustments budget. Full-time equivalents are calculated by taking the total number of working days lost (excluding weekends and public holidays) while a post remains vacant and adding together all such days lost by all posts within the same set (e.g. 'senior management') then dividing that total by 250 to give the number of posts equivalent to the accumulated days.

13.4.6

### 3.4.3. FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

| Financial Per  | formance Year 1: So | lid Waste Mana | gement Service | es     |             |  |  |  |
|--|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--------|-------------|--|--|--|
|  |                     |                |                |        | R'000       |  |  |  |
|  | Year 0              |                | Yea            | ar 1   |             |  |  |  |
| Details  | Actual              | Original       | Adjustment     | Actual | Variance to |  |  |  |
|  |                     | Budget         | Budget         |        | Budget      |  |  |  |
| Total Operational Revenue  | 120                 | 125            | 100            | 95     | -32%        |  |  |  |
| Expenditure:   |                     |                |                |        |             |  |  |  |
| Employees  | 125                 | 244            | 250            | 248    | 2%          |  |  |  |
| Repairs and Maintenance  | 25                  | 244            | 250            | 248    | 2%          |  |  |  |
| Other  | 45                  | 244            | 250            | 248    | 2%          |  |  |  |
| Total Operational Expenditure  | 195                 | 732            | 750            | 744    | 2%          |  |  |  |
| Net Operational Expenditure  | 75                  | 607            | 650            | 649    | 6%          |  |  |  |
| Net expenditure to be consistent with summary table T5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by |                     |                |                |        |             |  |  |  |
| dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.                        |                     |                |                |        |             |  |  |  |

| Financial Per   | formance Year 1: W   | aste Disposal ar | nd Other Service | es      |             |  |  |  |
|---|----------------------|------------------|------------------|---------|-------------|--|--|--|
|   |                      |                  |                  |         | R'000       |  |  |  |
|   | Year 0               |                  | Yea              | ar 1    |             |  |  |  |
| Details   | Actual               | Original         | Adjustment       | Actual  | Variance to |  |  |  |
|   |                      | Budget           | Budget           |         | Budget      |  |  |  |
| Total Operational Revenue   | 120                  | 125              | 100              | 95      | -32%        |  |  |  |
| Expenditure:  |                      |                  |                  |         |             |  |  |  |
| Employees   | 125                  | 244              | 250              | 248     | 2%          |  |  |  |
| Repairs and Maintenance   | 25                   | 244              | 250              | 248     | 2%          |  |  |  |
| Other   | 45                   | 244              | 250              | 248     | 2%          |  |  |  |
| Total Operational Expenditure   | 195                  | 732              | 750              | 744     | 2%          |  |  |  |
| Net Operational Expenditure   | 75                   | 607              | 650              | 649     | 6%          |  |  |  |
| Net expenditure to be consistent with sum                                     | mary table T5.1.2 in | Chapter 5. Vario | nces are calculo | ited by |             |  |  |  |
| dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual. |                      |                  |                  |         |             |  |  |  |

| Capital Ex  | penditure Ye    | ear 1: Waste N | Management S | Services |         |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------|----------------|--------------|----------|---------|--|--|--|
|   |                 |                |              |          | R' 000  |  |  |  |
|   |                 |                | Year 1       |          |         |  |  |  |
|   | Budget          | Adjustment     | Actual       | Variance | Total   |  |  |  |
| Capital Projects  |                 | Budget         | Expenditure  | from     | Project |  |  |  |
|   |                 |                |              | original | Value   |  |  |  |
|   |                 |                |              | budget   |         |  |  |  |
| Total All   | 260             | 326            | 378          | 31%      |         |  |  |  |
|   |                 |                |              |          |         |  |  |  |
| Project A   | 100             | 130            | 128          | 22%      | 280     |  |  |  |
| Project B   | 80              | 91             | 90           | 11%      | 150     |  |  |  |
| Project C   | 45              | 50             | 80           | 44%      | 320     |  |  |  |
| Project D   | 35              | 55             | 80           | 56%      | 90      |  |  |  |
| Total project value represents the estimated cost of the project on approval by council |                 |                |              |          |         |  |  |  |
| (including past and future expe   | nditure as appi | ropriate.      |              |          | T3.4.9  |  |  |  |

This is the competency of the local municipalities.

### 3.5 Housing

This is a Local Municipalities competency

### 3.5.1. Housing Service Delivery Levels

| Percentage of households with access to basic housing |                          |                      |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Year end  | Total households         | Households in formal | Percentage of HHs in |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | (including in formal and | settlements          | formal settlements   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | informal settlements)    |                      |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Year -2   | 560000                   | 350000               | 62.5%                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Year -1   | 654000                   | 450000               | 68.8%                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Year 0  | 654000                   | 500000               | 76.5%                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Year 1  | 684000                   | 540000               | 78.9%                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                          |                      | T3.5.2               |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  | Housing Ser                                | vice Policy O  | bjectives Take | en From IDP    |                |                |                |                |  |
|--|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| Service Objectives                       | Outline Service Targets                    | Yea            | ar O           | Year 1         |                | Year 2         | Year 4         |                |  |
|  |  | Target         | Actual         | Tar            | get            | Actual         | Target         |                |  |
|  |  | *Previous      |                | *Previous      | *Current       |                | *Current       | *Current       | *Following                                       |
| Service Indicators                       |  | Year           |                | Year           | Year           |                | Year           | Year           | Year   |
| (i)                                      | (ii)                                       | (iii)          | (iv)           | (v)            | (vi)           | (vii)          | (viii)         | (ix)           | (x)  |
| Service Objective xxx                    |  | •              |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |
| Provision for housing for all households | Additional houses provided during the year | XXXXXX   |
|  | (Houses required at year end)              | additional                                       |
|  |  | houses   |
|  |  | (xxxxxx houses                                   |
|  |  | required)  |
|  |  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |
|  |  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |
|  |  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |
|  |  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |
|  |  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |
|  |  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |
|  |  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |
|  |  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |
|  |  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |
|  |  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |
|  |  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |
|  |  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | <del>                                     </del> |
|  |  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |
|  |  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |
|  |  |                |                | L              |                |                |                | 1.1.1          |  |

Note: This statement should include no more than the top four priority service objectives. The indicators and targets specified above (columns (i) and (ii)) must be incoporated in the indicator set for each municipality to which they apply.
These are 'universal municipal indicators'. \* 'Previous Year' refers to the targets that were set in the Year 0 Budget/IDP round; \*Current Year' refers to the targets set in the Year 1 Budget/IDP round. \*Following Year' refers to the targets set in the Year 2 Budget/IDP round. Note that all targets in the IDP must be fundable within approved budget provision. MSA 2000 chapter 5 sets out the purpose and character of Intergrated Development Plans (IDPs) and chapter 6 sets out the requirements for the reduction of performance management arrangement by municipalities in which IDPs play a key role.

T3.5.3

### 3.5.2. EMPLOYEES IN HOUSING

|           |                           | Employee | s: Housing Services | s                 |                 |
|-----------|---------------------------|----------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
|           | Year 0                    |          | Ye                  | ar 1              |                 |
| Job Level | Employees Posts Employees |          | Vacancies (fulltime | Vacancies (as a % |                 |
| JOB LEVE! |                           |          |                     | equivalents)      | of total posts) |
|           | No.                       | No.      | No.                 | No.               | %               |
| 0 - 3     | 1                         | 1        | 1                   | 0                 | 0%              |
| 4 - 6     | 3                         | 3        | 3                   | 0.5               | 17%             |
| 7-9       | 6                         | 6        | 6                   | 1.5               | 25%             |
| 10 - 12   | 7                         | 7        | 7                   | 1                 | 14%             |
| 13 - 15   | 9                         | 9        | 9                   | 2.2               | 24%             |
| 16 - 18   | 11                        | 11       | 11                  | 0.9               | 8%              |
| 19 - 20   | 18                        | 18       | 18                  | 1                 | 6%              |
| Total     | 55                        | 55       | 55                  | 7.1               | 13%             |

Totals should equate to those included in the Chapter 4 total employee schedule. Employees and Posts numbers are as at 30 June.

\*Posts must be established and funded in the approved budget or adjustments budget. Full-time equivalents are calculated by taking the total number of working doys lost (excluding weekends and public holidays) while a post remains vacant and adding together all such days lost by all posts within the same set (e.g. 'senior management') then dividing that total by 250 to give the number of posts equivalent to the accumulated days.

T3.5.4

### 3.5.3. FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

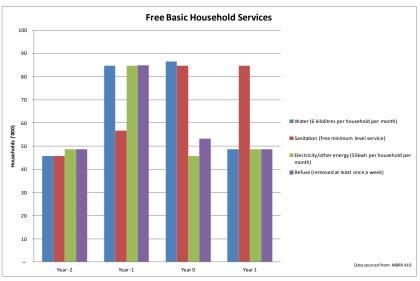
| Financi  | al Performance Y | ear 1: Housing !    | Services |        |             |  |  |  |  |
|--|------------------|---------------------|----------|--------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
|  |                  |                     |          |        | R'000       |  |  |  |  |
|  | Year 0           | Year 0 Year 1       |          |        |             |  |  |  |  |
| Details  | Actual           | Original Adjustment |          | Actual | Variance to |  |  |  |  |
|  |                  | Budget              | Budget   |        | Budget      |  |  |  |  |
| Total Operational Revenue  | 120              | 125                 | 100      | 95     | -32%        |  |  |  |  |
| Expenditure:   |                  |                     |          |        |             |  |  |  |  |
| Employees  | 125              | 244                 | 250      | 248    | 2%          |  |  |  |  |
| Repairs and Maintenance  | 25               | 244                 | 250      | 248    | 2%          |  |  |  |  |
| Other  | 45               | 244                 | 250      | 248    | 2%          |  |  |  |  |
| Total Operational Expenditure  | 195              | 732                 | 750      | 744    | 2%          |  |  |  |  |
| Net Operational Expenditure  | 75               | 607                 | 650      | 649    | 6%          |  |  |  |  |
| Net expenditure to be consistent with summary table T5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by |                  |                     |          |        |             |  |  |  |  |
| dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.                        |                  |                     |          |        |             |  |  |  |  |

| Сар   | oital Expendit  | ure Year 1: H  | ousing Service | es       |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------|--|----------------|----------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|   |                 |  |                |          | R' 000  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                 |  | Year 1         |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Budget          | Adjustment   | Actual         | Variance | Total   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital Projects  |                 | Budget   | Expenditure    | from     | Project |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                 |  |                | original | Value   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                 |  |                | budget   |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total All   | 260             | 326  | 378            | 31%      |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                 |  |                |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Project A   | 100             | 130  | 128            | 22%      | 280     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Project B   | 80              | 91   | 90             | 11%      | 150     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Project C   | 45              | 50   | 80             | 44%      | 320     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Project D   | 35              | 55   | 80             | 56%      | 90      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total project value represents the estimated cost of the project on approval by council |                 |  |                |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (including past and future expe   | nditure as appi | (including past and future expenditure as appropriate. |                |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |

<u>Delete Directive note once comment's completed</u> -Explain the priority of the four largest capital projects and explain variances from budget for operating and capital expenditure. Confirm your year 5 targets set out in the IDP schedule can be attained within approved budget provision and if not then state how you intend to rectify the matter. Explain the priority of the four largest capital projects and explain variances from budget for net operating and capital expenditure. Also explain any likely variation to the total approved project value (arising from year 1 and/or previous year actuals, or expected future variations).

### 3.6. Free Basic Services And Indigent Support

Free Basic services have been established under WSA Unit and it has a coordinator. The Indigent Policy has been reviewed and adopted by council. The municipality has even took an initiative to translate the policy into ANDM languages and this has been completed. The FBS Unit also conducts awareness campaigns to sensitise communities of the processes and procedures to follow when applying for indecency. The policy makes mention that the applicant will be subjected to verification.



3.6.1. Free Basic Service Delivery Levels

|         | Free Basic Services To Low Income Households                         |                                  |            |         |              |                       |        |            |                   |   |  |
|---------|--|----------------------------------|------------|---------|--------------|-----------------------|--------|------------|-------------------|---|--|
|         | Number of households   |                                  |            |         |              |                       |        |            |                   |   |  |
|         | Households earning less than 2 state pensions combined per household |                                  |            |         |              |                       |        |            |                   |   |  |
|         | Total  |                                  | Free Basic | c Water | Free Basic S | Free Basic Sanitation |        | lectricity | Free Basic Refuse |   |  |
|         | TOTAL  | Total                            | Access     | %       | Access       | %                     | Access | %          | Access            | % |  |
| Year -2 | 178 347  | 178 347                          | 11 492     | 6%      | 85 813       | 48%                   |        |            |                   |   |  |
| Year -1 | 178 347  | 178 347                          | 63 078     | 35%     | 110 413      | 62%                   |        |            |                   |   |  |
| Year 0  | 178 347  | 7 178 347 38 942 22% 119 000 67% |            |         |              |                       |        |            |                   |   |  |

|   | Free Basic Se   | rvice Policy (  | Objectives Tal  | ken From IDP    |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|---|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Service Objectives  | Outline Service Targets                                     | Yea             | ar O            |                 | Year 1          |                 | Year 2          | Yea             | ar 4            |
|   |   | Target          | Actual          | Tar             | get             | Actual          |                 | Target          |                 |
|   |   | *Previous       |                 | *Previous       | *Current        |                 | *Current        | *Current        | *Following      |
| Service Indicators  |   | Year            |                 | Year            | Year            |                 | Year            | Year            | Year            |
| (i)   | (ii)  | (iii)           | (iv)            | (v)             | (vi)            | (vii)           | (viii)          | (ix)            | (x)             |
| Service Objective xxx                                       |   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Provision of alternative support to low income              | Low income households (LIHs) who do not receive             | xxxx LIHs       |
| households that do not receive all Free Basic               | all the free basic services but <u>do</u> receive           | receiving       |
| Services  | alternative support (Total number of LIHs not in            | support (out of |
|   | receipt of free basic services)                             | xxx LIHs in     |
|   |   | total)          |
|   |   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|   |   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|   |   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|   |   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|   |   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|   |   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|   |   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|   |   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|   |   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|   |   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|   |   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|   |   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|   |   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|   |   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Note: This state was taken blisted above a second base than | to a form animals, and the objections. The indicators and t |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 | 11111           |                 |

Note: This statement should include no more than the top four priority service objectives. The indicators and targets specified above (columns (i) and (ii)) must be incoporated in the indicator set for each municipality to which they apply.
These are 'universal municipal indicators'. \* 'Previous Year' refers to the targets that were set in the Year 0 Budget/IDP round; \* 'Current Year' refers to the targets set in the Year 1 Budget/IDP round. \* 'Following Year' refers to the targets set in the Year 2 Budget/IDP round. Note that all targets in the IDP must be fundable within approved budget provision. MSA 2000 chapter 5 sets out the purpose and character of Intergrated Development Plans (IDPs) and chapter 6 sets out the requirements for the reduction of performance management arrangement by municipalities in which IDPs play a key role.

### 3.6.3. Free Basic Service Financial Performance

| Services Delivered             | Year -1 | Year 0 |                      |        |                       |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|---------|--------|----------------------|--------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                | Actual  | Budget | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual | Variance to<br>Budget |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water                          | 832     | 0      | 0                    | 832    | 100%                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Waste Water (Sanitation)       | 0       | 0      | 0                    | 0      | #DIV/0!               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Electricity                    | 0       | 0      | 0                    | 0      | #DIV/0!               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Waste Management (Solid Waste) | 0       | 0      | 0                    | 0      | #DIV/0!               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total                          | 832     | 0      | 0                    | 832    | 100%                  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                |         |        |                      |        | T 3.6.4               |  |  |  |  |  |

Low earner receive free basic water services and this applies in urban and peri-urban areas. In rural areas the communities do not pay for water services as such everyone benefits.

T3.6.6

T3.6.5

### **B:** ROAD TRANSPORT

This is not the competency of the district municipality.

### 3.7 ROADS

This is not the competency of the district municipality.

|         | Gravel Road Infrastructure |                  |                 |                   |  |  |  |  |
|---------|----------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
|         | Kilometers                 |                  |                 |                   |  |  |  |  |
|         | Total gravel roads         | New gravel roads | Gravel roads    | Gravel roads      |  |  |  |  |
|         |                            | constructed      | upgraded to tar | graded/maintained |  |  |  |  |
| Year -1 | 145                        | 15               | 10              | 100               |  |  |  |  |
| Year 0  | 160                        | 20               | 12              | 120               |  |  |  |  |
| Year 1  | 166                        | 25               | 14              | 140               |  |  |  |  |
|         |                            |                  |                 | T3.7.2            |  |  |  |  |

|   | Tarred Road Infrastructure<br>Kilometers |    |    |    |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|----|----|----|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Total tarred roads  New tar roads  Existing tar roads re-tarred sheeted |  |    |    |    |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Year -1   | 85                                       | 10 | 23 | 18 | 100    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Year 0  | 98                                       | 14 | 25 | 15 | 120    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Year 1  | 114                                      | 20 | 30 | 25 | 140    |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |    |    |    | T3.7.3 |  |  |  |  |  |

|         | Cost of Construction/Maintenance |              |            |         |           |            |  |  |  |
|---------|----------------------------------|--------------|------------|---------|-----------|------------|--|--|--|
|         |                                  |              |            |         |           | R' 000     |  |  |  |
|         |                                  | Gravel       |            |         | Tar       |            |  |  |  |
|         | New                              | Gravel - Tar | Maintained | New     | Re-worked | Maintained |  |  |  |
| Year -1 | 450000                           | 1700000      | 250000     | 1950000 | 1050000   | 400000     |  |  |  |
| Year 0  | 475000                           | 1800000      | 260000     | 2020000 | 1220000   | 500000     |  |  |  |
| Year 1  | 490000                           | 1900000      | 280000     | 2300000 | 1300000   | 550000     |  |  |  |
|         |                                  |              |            |         |           | T3.7.4     |  |  |  |



| Road Service Policy Objectives Taken From IDP        |   |           |                     |   |   |                     |                                      |                     |   |
|--|---|-----------|---------------------|---|---|---------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Service Objectives                                   | Outline Service Targets   | Yea       | ar O                |   | Year 1  |                     | Year 2                               | Yea                 | ar 4  |
|  |   | Target    | Actual              | Tar   | Target Actual                                     |                     |                                      | Target              |   |
|  |   | *Previous |                     | *Previous   | *Current  |                     | *Current                             | *Current            | *Following  |
| Service Indicators                                   |   | Year      |                     | Year  | Year  |                     | Year                                 | Year                | Year  |
| (i)  | (ii)  | (iii)     | (iv)                | (v)   | (vi)  | (vii)               | (viii)                               | (ix)                | (x)   |
| Service Objective xxx                                |   |           |                     |   |   |                     |                                      |                     |   |
|  | Kilometers of gravel roads tarred (Kilometers of gravel road remaining) | -         | roads tarred        | xxx kms gravel<br>roads tarred<br>(xxx kms gravel | xxx kms gravel<br>roads tarred<br>(xxx kms gravel | roads tarred        | Baseline<br>(xxx kms gravel<br>roads | roads tarred        | xxx kms gravel<br>roads tarred<br>(xxx kms gravel |
|  |   |           | roads<br>remaining) | roads<br>remaining)                               | roads<br>remaining)                               | roads<br>remaining) | remaining)                           | roads<br>remaining) | roads<br>remaining)                               |
| Development of municipal roads as required           | xxx kms of municipal roads developed                                    | xxx kms   | xxx kms             | xxx kms   | xxx kms   | xxx kms             | xxx kms                              | xxx kms             | xxx kms   |
|  |   |           |                     |   |   |                     |                                      |                     |   |
|  |   |           |                     |   |   |                     |                                      |                     |   |
|  |   |           |                     |   |   |                     |                                      |                     |   |
|  |   |           |                     |   |   |                     |                                      |                     |   |
|  |   |           |                     |   |   |                     |                                      |                     |   |
|  |   |           |                     |   |   |                     |                                      |                     |   |
|  |   |           |                     |   |   |                     |                                      |                     |   |
|  |   |           |                     |   |   |                     |                                      |                     |   |
|  |   |           |                     |   |   |                     |                                      |                     |   |
|  |   |           |                     |   |   |                     |                                      |                     |   |
|  |   |           |                     |   |   |                     |                                      |                     |   |
|  |   |           |                     |   |   |                     |                                      |                     |   |
| Note: This statement should include no more than the |   |           |                     |   |   |                     |                                      |                     |   |

Note: This statement should include no more than the top four priority service objectives. The indicators and targets specified above (columns (i) and (ii)) must be incoporated in the indicator set for each municipality to which they apply.

These are 'universal municipal indicators'. \* 'Previous Year' refers to the targets that were set in the Year O Budget/IDP round; \*'Current Year' refers to the targets set in the Year 1 Budget/IDP round. \*Following Year' refers to the targets set in the Year 2 Budget/IDP round. Note that all targets in the IDP must be fundable within approved budget provision. MSA 2000 chapter 5 sets out the purpose and character of Intergrated Development Plans (IDPs) and chapter 6 sets out the requirements for the reduction of performance management arrangement by municipalities in which IDPs play a key role.

|           | Employees: Road Services |       |           |                     |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|--------------------------|-------|-----------|---------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|           | Year 0                   |       | Ye        | ar 1                |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Job Level | Employees                | Posts | Employees | Vacancies (fulltime | Vacancies (as a % |  |  |  |  |  |
| 302 2010. |                          |       |           | equivalents)        | of total posts)   |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | No.                      | No.   | No.       | No.                 | %                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0-3       | 1                        | 1     | 1         | 0                   | 0%                |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 - 6     | 3                        | 3     | 3         | 0.5                 | 17%               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7-9       | 6                        | 6     | 6         | 1.5                 | 25%               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 - 12   | 7                        | 7     | 7         | 1                   | 14%               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 - 15   | 9                        | 9     | 9         | 2.2                 | 24%               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 - 18   | 11                       | 11    | 11        | 0.9                 | 8%                |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 - 20   | 18                       | 18    | 18        | 1                   | 6%                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total     | 55                       | 55    | 55        | 7.1                 | 13%               |  |  |  |  |  |

Totals should equate to those included in the Chapter 4 total employee schedule. Employees and Posts numbers are as at 30 June.

\*Posts must be established and funded in the approved budget or adjustments budget. Full-time equivalents are calculated by taking the total number of working days lost (excluding weekends and public holidays) while a post remains vacant and adding together all such days lost by all posts within the same set (e.g. 'senior management') then dividing that total by 250 to give the number of posts equivalent to the accumulated days.

T3.7.7

| Finar                                      | ncial Performance  | Year 1: Road Se | ervices    |        |             |  |  |  |
|--|--|-----------------|------------|--------|-------------|--|--|--|
|  |  |                 |            |        | R'000       |  |  |  |
|  | Year 0   |                 | Yea        | ar 1   |             |  |  |  |
| Details                                    | Actual   | Original        | Adjustment | Actual | Variance to |  |  |  |
|  |  | Budget          | Budget     |        | Budget      |  |  |  |
| Total Operational Revenue                  | 120  | 125             | 100        | 95     | -32%        |  |  |  |
| Expenditure:                               |  |                 |            |        |             |  |  |  |
| Employees                                  | 125  | 244             | 250        | 248    | 2%          |  |  |  |
| Repairs and Maintenance                    | 25   | 244             | 250        | 248    | 2%          |  |  |  |
| Other                                      | 45   | 244             | 250        | 248    | 2%          |  |  |  |
| Total Operational Expenditure              | 195  | 732             | 750        | 744    | 2%          |  |  |  |
| Net Operational Expenditure                | 75   | 607             | 650        | 649    | 6%          |  |  |  |
| Net expenditure to be consistent with sumn | Net expenditure to be consistent with summary table T5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by |                 |            |        |             |  |  |  |
| dividing the difference between the Actual | and Original Budg  | et by the Actua | l.         |        | T3.7.8      |  |  |  |

| С   | Capital Expenditure Year 1: Road Services              |            |             |          |         |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|------------|-------------|----------|---------|--|--|--|--|
|   | R' 000   |            |             |          |         |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |            | Year 1      |          |         |  |  |  |  |
|   | Budget   | Adjustment | Actual      | Variance | Total   |  |  |  |  |
| Capital Projects  |  | Budget     | Expenditure | from     | Project |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |            |             | original | Value   |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |            |             | budget   |         |  |  |  |  |
| Total All   | 260  | 326        | 378         | 31%      |         |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |            |             |          |         |  |  |  |  |
| Project A   | 100  | 130        | 128         | 22%      | 280     |  |  |  |  |
| Project B   | 80   | 91         | 90          | 11%      | 150     |  |  |  |  |
| Project C   | 45   | 50         | 80          | 44%      | 320     |  |  |  |  |
| Project D   | 35   | 55         | 80          | 56%      | 90      |  |  |  |  |
| Total project value represents the estimated cost of the project on approval by council |  |            |             |          |         |  |  |  |  |
| (including past and future expe   | (including past and future expenditure as appropriate. |            |             |          |         |  |  |  |  |

This is not the competency of the district municipality

### 3.8 TRANSPORT

This is not the competency of the district municipality

|   | Municipal Bus Service Data                            |            |              |            |              |  |  |  |
|---|---|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--|--|--|
|   |   | Year 0     | Year 1       |            | Year 2       |  |  |  |
|   | Details   | Actual No. | Estimate No. | Actual No. | Estimate No. |  |  |  |
| 1 | Passenger journeys                                    |            |              |            |              |  |  |  |
| 2 | Seats available for all journeys                      |            |              |            |              |  |  |  |
| 3 | Average Unused Bus Capacity for all journeys          | %          |              |            |              |  |  |  |
| 4 | Size of bus fleet at year end                         |            |              |            |              |  |  |  |
| 5 | Average number of Buses off the road at any one time  | %          |              |            |              |  |  |  |
| 6 | Proportion of the fleet off road road at any one time | %          |              |            |              |  |  |  |
| 7 | No. of Bus journeys scheduled                         |            |              |            |              |  |  |  |
| 8 | No. of journeys cancelled                             |            |              |            |              |  |  |  |
| 9 | Proportion of journeys cancelled                      | %          |              |            |              |  |  |  |
|   |   |            |              |            | T3.8.2       |  |  |  |

|                       | Transport Se            | rvice Policy O | bjectives Tak | en From IDP |          |        |          |          |            |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|----------|--------|----------|----------|------------|
| Service Objectives    | Outline Service Targets | Yea            | ır 0          |             | Year 1   |        | Year 2   | Year 4   |            |
|                       |                         | Target         | Actual        | Tar         | get      | Actual |          | Target   |            |
|                       |                         | *Previous      |               | *Previous   | *Current |        | *Current | *Current | *Following |
| Service Indicators    |                         | Year           |               | Year        | Year     |        | Year     | Year     | Year       |
| (i)                   | (ii)                    | (iii)          | (iv)          | (v)         | (vi)     | (vii)  | (viii)   | (ix)     | (x)        |
| Service Objective xxx |                         |                |               |             |          |        |          |          |            |
|                       |                         |                |               |             |          |        |          |          |            |
|                       |                         |                |               |             |          |        |          |          |            |
|                       |                         |                |               |             |          |        |          |          |            |
|                       |                         |                |               |             |          |        |          |          |            |
|                       |                         |                |               |             |          |        |          |          |            |
|                       |                         |                |               |             |          |        |          |          |            |
|                       |                         |                |               |             |          |        |          |          |            |
|                       |                         |                |               |             |          |        |          |          |            |
|                       |                         |                |               |             |          |        |          |          |            |
|                       |                         |                |               |             |          |        |          |          |            |
|                       |                         |                |               |             |          |        |          |          |            |
|                       |                         |                |               |             |          |        |          |          |            |
|                       |                         |                |               |             |          |        |          |          |            |
|                       |                         |                |               |             |          |        |          |          |            |

Note: This statement should include no more than the top four priority service objectives. The indicators and targets specified above (columns (i) and (ii)) must be incoporated in the indicator set for each municipality to which they apply. These are 'universal municipal indicators'. \* 'Previous Year' refers to the targets that were set in the Year 0 Budget/IDP round; \*'Current Year' refers to the targets set in the Year 1 Budget/IDP round. \*'Following Year' refers to the targets set in the Year 2 Budget/IDP round. Note that all targets in the IDP must be fundable within approved budget provision. MSA 2000 chapter 5 sets out the purpose and character of Intergrated Development Plans (IDPs) and chapter 6 sets out the requirements for the reduction of performance management arrangement by municipalities in which IDPs play a key role.

| Employees: Transport Services |        |       |           |                     |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--------|-------|-----------|---------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                               | Year 0 |       | Year 1    |                     |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Job Level Employees           |        | Posts | Employees | Vacancies (fulltime | Vacancies (as a % |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2010.                         |        |       |           | equivalents)        | of total posts)   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                               | No.    | No.   | No.       | No.                 | %                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 - 3                         | 1      | 1     | 1         | 0                   | 0%                |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 - 6                         | 3      | 3     | 3         | 0.5                 | 17%               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 - 9                         | 6      | 6     | 6         | 1.5                 | 25%               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 - 12                       | 7      | 7     | 7         | 1                   | 14%               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 - 15                       | 9      | 9     | 9         | 2.2                 | 24%               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 - 18                       | 11     | 11    | 11        | 0.9                 | 8%                |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 - 20                       | 18     | 18    | 18        | 1                   | 6%                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total                         | 55     | 55    | 55        | 7.1                 | 13%               |  |  |  |  |  |

Totals should equate to those included in the Chapter 4 total employee schedule. Employees and Posts numbers are as at 30 June.

\*Posts must be established and funded in the approved budget or adjustments budget. Full-time equivalents are calculated by taking the total number of working days lost (excluding weekends and public holidays) while a post remains vacant and adding together all such days lost by all posts within the same set (e.g. 'senior management') then dividing that total by 250 to give the number of posts equivalent to the accumulated days.

T3.8.4

T3.8.3

| Fina   | ncial Performance Y      | ear 1: Transport   | Services            |                  |             |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------|
|  |                          |                    |                     |                  | R'000       |
|  | Year 0                   |                    | Yea                 | ar 1             |             |
| Details  | Actual                   | Original           | Adjustment          | Actual           | Variance to |
|  |                          | Budget             | Budget              |                  | Budget      |
| Total Operational Revenue                        | 120                      | 125                | 100                 | 95               | -32%        |
| Expenditure:                                     |                          |                    |                     |                  |             |
| Employees  | 125                      | 244                | 250                 | 248              | 2%          |
| Repairs and Maintenance                          | 25                       | 244                | 250                 | 248              | 2%          |
| Other  | 45                       | 244                | 250                 | 248              | 2%          |
| Total Operational Expenditure                    | 195                      | 732                | 750                 | 744              | 2%          |
| Net Operational Expenditure                      | 75                       | 607                | 650                 | 649              | 6%          |
| Net expenditure to be consistent with summary to | able T5.1.2 in Chapter 5 | . Variances are ca | lculated by dividin | g the difference |             |
| between the Actual and Original Budget by the A  | Actual.                  |                    |                     |                  | T3.8.5      |

| Сар   | ital Expendit   | ure Year 1: Tra | ansport Service | es       |         |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|---------|--|--|--|
|   |                 |                 |                 |          |         |  |  |  |
|   |                 | Year 1          |                 |          |         |  |  |  |
|   | Budget          | Adjustment      | Actual          | Variance | Total   |  |  |  |
| Capital Projects  |                 | Budget          | Expenditure     | from     | Project |  |  |  |
|   |                 |                 |                 | original | Value   |  |  |  |
|   |                 |                 |                 | budget   |         |  |  |  |
| Total All   | 260             | 326             | 378             | 31%      |         |  |  |  |
|   |                 |                 |                 |          |         |  |  |  |
| Project A   | 100             | 130             | 128             | 22%      | 280     |  |  |  |
| Project B   | 80              | 91              | 90              | 11%      | 150     |  |  |  |
| Project C   | 45              | 50              | 80              | 44%      | 320     |  |  |  |
| Project D   | 35              | 55              | 80              | 56%      | 90      |  |  |  |
| Total project value represents the estimated cost of the project on approval by council |                 |                 |                 |          |         |  |  |  |
| (including past and future expe   | nditure as appi | opriate.        |                 |          | T3.8.6  |  |  |  |

This is not the competency of the district municipality

### 3.9 Waste Water (Stormwater Drainage)

This is the local municipality's competence

|         | Stormwater Infrastructure |                |                   |            |  |  |  |  |
|---------|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|
|         | Kilometers                |                |                   |            |  |  |  |  |
|         | Total Stormwater          | New stormwater | Stormwater        | Stormwater |  |  |  |  |
|         | measures                  | measures       | measures upgraded | measures   |  |  |  |  |
|         |                           |                |                   | maintained |  |  |  |  |
| Year -1 | 145                       | 15             | 10                | 100        |  |  |  |  |
| Year 0  | 160                       | 20             | 12                | 120        |  |  |  |  |
| Year 1  | 166                       | 25             | 14                | 140        |  |  |  |  |
|         |                           |                |                   | T3.9.2     |  |  |  |  |

|         | Cost of Constru | iction/Maintenance  | R' 000     |
|---------|-----------------|---------------------|------------|
|         |                 | Stormwater Measures |            |
|         | New             | Upgraded            | Maintained |
| Year -1 | 1,700,000       | 600,000             | 280,000    |
| Year 0  | 1,800,000       | 700,000             | 330,000    |
| Year 1  | 1,900,000       | 900,000             | 420,000    |
|         |                 |                     | T3.9.3     |



|  | Stormwater Policy Objectives Taken From IDP |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|--|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Service Objectives                                   | Outline Service Targets                     | Yea             | ar O            |                 | Year 1          |                 | Year 2          | Year 4          |                 |
|  |   | Target          | Actual          | Tar             | get             | Actual          |                 | Target          |                 |
|  |   | *Previous       |                 | *Previous       | *Current        |                 | *Current        | *Current        | *Following      |
| Service Indicators                                   |   | Year            |                 | Year            | Year            |                 | Year            | Year            | Year            |
| (i)  | (ii)  | (iii)           | (iv)            | (v)             | (vi)            | (vii)           | (viii)          | (ix)            | (x)             |
| Service Objective xxx                                |   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Development of fully integrated                      | Phasing in of systems                       | Strategy        | Strategy        | Strategy        | Strategy        | Strategy        | Strategy        | Completion      | Completion      |
| stormwater management systems                        |   | approval        | approval        | approval        | approval        | approval        | approval        | (Yes/No); x yrs | (Yes/No); x yrs |
| including wetlands and natural water                 |   | (Yes/No);       | (Yes/No);       | (Yes/No);       | (Yes/No);       | (Yes/No);       | (Yes/No); x yrs | remaining       | remaining       |
| courses  |   | Timescale x yrs | remaining       |                 |                 |
|  |   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|  |   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|  |   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|  |   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|  |   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|  |   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|  |   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|  |   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|  |   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|  |   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|  |   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|  |   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|  |   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|  |   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Note: This statement should include no more than the |   | L               |                 |                 | L               |                 |                 |                 |                 |

Note: This statement should include no more than the top four priority service objectives. The indicators and targets specified above (columns (i) and (ii)) must be incoporated in the indicator set for each municipality to which they apply.
These are 'universal municipal indicators'. \* 'Previous Year' refers to the targets that were set in the Year 0 Budget/IDP round, "Current Year' refers to the targets set in the Year 1 Budget/IDP round. Mrot that all targets in the IDP must be fundable within approved budget provision. MSA 2000 chapter 5 sets out the purpose and character of Intergrated Development Plans (IDPs) and chapter 6 sets out the reduction of performance management arrangement by municipalities in which IDPs play a key role.

|           | Employees: Stormmwater Services |       |           |                     |                   |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|---------------------------------|-------|-----------|---------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
|           | Year 0                          |       | Year 1    |                     |                   |  |  |  |  |
| Job Level | Employees                       | Posts | Employees | Vacancies (fulltime | Vacancies (as a % |  |  |  |  |
| JOD LEVE! |                                 |       |           | equivalents)        | of total posts)   |  |  |  |  |
|           | No.                             | No.   | No.       | No.                 | %                 |  |  |  |  |
| 0-3       | 1                               | 1     | 1         | 0                   | 0%                |  |  |  |  |
| 4-6       | 3                               | 3     | 3         | 0.5                 | 17%               |  |  |  |  |
| 7 - 9     | 6                               | 6     | 6         | 1.5                 | 25%               |  |  |  |  |
| 10 - 12   | 7                               | 7     | 7         | 1                   | 14%               |  |  |  |  |
| 13 - 15   | 9                               | 9     | 9         | 2.2                 | 24%               |  |  |  |  |
| 16 - 18   | 11                              | 11    | 11        | 0.9                 | 8%                |  |  |  |  |
| 19 - 20   | 18                              | 18    | 18        | 1                   | 6%                |  |  |  |  |
| Total     | 55                              | 55    | 55        | 7.1                 | 13%               |  |  |  |  |

Totals should equate to those included in the Chapter 4 total employee schedule. Employees and Posts numbers are as at 30 June.

\*Posts must be established and funded in the approved budget or adjustments budget. Full-time equivalents are calculated by taking the total number of working days lost (excluding weekends and public holidays) while a post remains vacant and adding together all such days lost by all posts within the same set (e.g. 'senior management') then dividing that total by 250 to give the number of posts equivalent to the accumulated days.

T3.9.6

| Year 0 Year 1                 |        |          |            |        |             |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--------|----------|------------|--------|-------------|--|--|
| Details                       | Actual | Original | Adjustment | Actual | Variance to |  |  |
|                               |        | Budget   | Budget     |        | Budget      |  |  |
| Total Operational Revenue     | 120    | 125      | 100        | 95     | -32%        |  |  |
| Expenditure:                  |        |          |            |        |             |  |  |
| Employees                     | 125    | 244      | 250        | 248    | 2%          |  |  |
| Repairs and Maintenance       | 25     | 244      | 250        | 248    | 2%          |  |  |
| Other                         | 45     | 244      | 250        | 248    | 2%          |  |  |
| Total Operational Expenditure | 195    | 732      | 750        | 744    | 2%          |  |  |
| Net Operational Expenditure   | 75     | 607      | 650        | 649    | 6%          |  |  |

T3.9.5

| Capital Expenditure Year 1: Stormwater Services   |                 |            |             |          |         |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------|------------|-------------|----------|---------|--|--|--|
|   |                 |            |             |          | R' 000  |  |  |  |
|   | Year 1          |            |             |          |         |  |  |  |
|   | Budget          | Adjustment | Actual      | Variance | Total   |  |  |  |
| Capital Projects  |                 | Budget     | Expenditure | from     | Project |  |  |  |
|   |                 |            |             | original | Value   |  |  |  |
|   |                 |            |             | budget   |         |  |  |  |
| Total All   | 260             | 326        | 378         | 31%      |         |  |  |  |
|   |                 |            |             |          |         |  |  |  |
| Project A   | 100             | 130        | 128         | 22%      | 280     |  |  |  |
| Project B   | 80              | 91         | 90          | 11%      | 150     |  |  |  |
| Project C   | 45              | 50         | 80          | 44%      | 320     |  |  |  |
| Project D   | 35              | 55         | 80          | 56%      | 90      |  |  |  |
| Total project value represents the estimated cost of the project on approval by council |                 |            |             |          |         |  |  |  |
| (including past and future expe   | nditure as appr | opriate.   |             |          | T3.9.8  |  |  |  |

This is not the municipality's competency.

### C: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

Planning and Development Department deals with the following:

- Promotion of Local Economic Development and Planning
- Development Planning which includes Integrated Development Planning (IDP), Organisational Performance Management Systems (OPMS)
- ♣ Spatial Planning and Land Use Management
- Geographic Information Systems (GIS)
- Land and Development Administration
- Environmental Management
- Town Planning related issues

### 3.10 PLANNING

A large proportion of the town planning work especially land-use management is the responsibility of the local municipality, However the district municipality in responsible for regional spatial planning through crafting of SDF, Co-ordinating regional planning, strategic planning and district wide spatial planning interventions.

### SPATIAL PLANNING

In accordance with section 26 (e) of the Municipal Systems Act No.32 of 2000 Alfred Nzo District Municipality is currently in the process of reviewing its Spatial Development Framework. The review has been necessitated by the recent development project of the N2 wild coast route that is planned to traverse between Alfred Nzo District municipality, O.R Tambo and Amathole District municipality.

In keeping with the requirements of chapter four of the Municipal System Act, Act No. 32 of 2000, The district municipality has insured a transparent, inclusive and comprehensive approach towards the adoption of the SDF. The project steering committee of the subject document was made up of representatives from the district municipality, DPLGTA, RDLR, Traditional leaders, councillors, local municipalities and the professional consulting team responsible for assisting the district in crafting the document.

Alferd Nzo District municipality SDF is compiled in support of the long term strategic intent and a short to medium development program as outlined in the IDP. The following are the key spatial restructuring program for Alfred Nzo District Municipality:

- Hierarchy of corridors
- Hierarchy of Nodes
- **♣** Settlement Clusters

### LAND USE MANAGEMENT:

The District municipality is predominantly rural in nature with small urban centres within its Six towns i.e Mbizana, Mount Frere, Mount Ayliff, Matatiele, Ntabankulu and Cedarville. This means that only the towns mentioned above have town planning schemes thus proper land use management. It is still a challenge to manage land-use in rural areas as these areas are under the administration of the traditional leaders who use customary systems of land use and land allocation. The District municipality is responsible for regional development and the local are responsible for local development therefore the district municipality devises strategies to inform land use management but can't enforce land-use regulatory measures as that is the function of the local municipality's. The District municipality therefore does not deal directly with statutory planning but advises local municipalities on such application for land development as and when needed, nonetheless the district municipality is hopes to compile a broad land-use Management framework in preparation of the wall to wall development of schemes. Up

to this end the District municipality will initiate a project of land use management guidelines for the whole district in the 2012-2013 financial year.

### CAPACITY SUPPORT TO LM'S

The district municipality is committed to supporting local municipalities under the jurisdiction of the district area and as such, the district municipality has continuously provided technical, professional and financial assistance to its local municipalities. During the 2013-2014 financial year the district municipality had budgeted over 1 million rand which would be allocated to two municipalities inoder for them to complete their spatial planning investigations, furthermore the district municipality has collaboratively worked with Mbizana and Ntabankulu local municipality to complete nodal development frameworks for the respective LM'S to this end the district municipality has established a planners forum for collaborative working in all spatial planning matters of all LM'S under the district ministerial area.

#### MAJOR CHALLENGES

The key challenge for the district in terms of spatial planning is land tenure; most of the land is either under a claim, communal ownership or under the custody of the house of traditional leaders. Secondly another challenge to spatial planning is dispersed housing settlements which makes it either too costly to provide basic services or virtually impossible. The district SDF has proposed the development of settlement plans throughout the district area as a remedial action to the current spatial planning challenges.

This is not the function of the District municipality.

quirements for the reduction of performance management arrangement by municipalities in which IDPs play a key role

| Applications for Land Use Development |            |                  |            |        |                  |         |
|---------------------------------------|------------|------------------|------------|--------|------------------|---------|
| Detail                                | Formalisat | ion of Townships | s Rezoning |        | Built Enviroment |         |
|                                       | Year 0     | Year 1           | Year 0     | Year 1 | Year 0           | Year 1  |
| Planning application received         |            |                  |            |        |                  |         |
| Determination made in year of receipt |            |                  |            |        |                  |         |
| Determination made in following year  |            |                  |            |        |                  |         |
| Applications withdrawn                |            |                  |            |        |                  |         |
| Applications outstanding at year end  |            |                  |            |        |                  |         |
|                                       |            |                  |            |        |                  | T3.10.2 |

|  |  | Planning Po           | olicy Objectiv        | es Taken Fro            | m IDP                   |                     |                       |                       |                 |
|--|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| Service Objectives                               | Outline Service Targets  | Yea                   | ar O                  |                         | Year 1                  | Year 1 Year 2 Year  |                       | nr 4                  |                 |
|  |  | Target                | Actual                | Tar                     | get                     | Actual              |                       | Target                |                 |
|  |  | *Previous             |                       | *Previous               | *Current                |                     | *Current              | *Current              | *Following      |
| Service Indicators                               |  | Year                  |                       | Year                    | Year                    |                     | Year                  | Year                  | Year            |
| (i)  | (ii)   | (iii)                 | (iv)                  | (v)                     | (vi)                    | (vii)               | (viii)                | (ix)                  | (x)             |
| Service Objective xxx                            |  |                       |                       |                         |                         |                     |                       |                       |                 |
| Determine planning application                   | Approval or rejection of all build   | Determination         | Determination         | Determination           | Determination           | Determination       | Determination         | Determination         | Determination   |
| within a reasonable timescale                    | enviroment applications within a x   | within x weeeks       | within x weeeks       | within 12               | within 12               | within x weeeks     | within 11             | within 8 weeeks       | within 8 weeeks |
|  | weeks  |                       |                       | weeeks                  | weeeks                  |                     | weeeks                |                       |                 |
|  | Reduction in planning decisions  | X planning            | X planning            | 5% planning             | 5% planning             | X planning          | 4% planning           | No planning           | No planning     |
|  | overturned   | decisions             | decisions             | decisions               | decisions               | decisions           | decisions             | decisions             | decisions       |
|  |  | overturned            | overturned            | overturned              | overturned              | overturned          | overturned            | overturned            | overturned      |
|  |  |                       |                       |                         |                         |                     |                       |                       |                 |
|  |  |                       |                       |                         |                         |                     |                       |                       |                 |
|  |  |                       |                       |                         |                         |                     |                       |                       |                 |
|  |  |                       |                       |                         |                         |                     |                       |                       |                 |
|  |  |                       |                       |                         |                         |                     |                       |                       |                 |
|  |  |                       |                       |                         |                         |                     |                       |                       |                 |
|  |  |                       |                       |                         |                         |                     |                       |                       |                 |
|  |  |                       |                       |                         |                         |                     |                       |                       |                 |
|  |  |                       |                       |                         |                         |                     |                       |                       |                 |
|  |  |                       |                       |                         |                         |                     |                       |                       |                 |
|  |  |                       |                       |                         |                         |                     |                       |                       |                 |
|  |  |                       |                       |                         |                         |                     |                       |                       |                 |
|  |  |                       |                       |                         |                         |                     |                       |                       |                 |
| These are 'universal municipal indicators'. * 'F | than the top four priority service objectives. The<br>Previous Year' refers to the targets that were set<br>targets in the IDP must be fundable within app | in the Year O Budget, | /IDP round; *'Current | Year' refers to the tai | rgets set in the Year 1 | Budget/IDP round. * | 'Following Year' refe | rs to the targets set |                 |

T3.10.3

|              | Year-1    |       | Y         | ear 0                            |                                      | COMMENT           |
|--------------|-----------|-------|-----------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Job<br>Level | Employees | Posts | Employees | Vacancies (fulltime equivalents) | Vacancies (as a<br>% of total posts) |                   |
|              | No.       | No.   | No.       | No.                              | %                                    |                   |
| 0 - 3        | 3         | 3     | 3         | 0                                | 0%                                   |                   |
| 4 - 6        | 4         | 5     | 4         | 0                                | 0%                                   |                   |
| 7 - 9        | 1         | 2     | 1         | 3                                | 150%                                 |                   |
| 10 - 12      | 0         | 2     | 0         | 0                                | 0%                                   | Not on organogram |
| 13 - 15      | 0         | 0     | 0         | 0                                | 0%                                   | Not on organogram |
| 16 - 18      | 0         | 0     | 0         | 0                                | 0%                                   | Not on organogram |
| 19 - 20      | 0         | 0     | 0         | 0                                | 0%                                   | Not on organogram |
| Total        | 8         | 12    | 8         | 3                                | 25%                                  |                   |

Totals should equate to those included in the Chapter 4 total employee schedule. Employees and Posts numbers are as at 30 June. \*Posts must be established and funded in the approved budget or adjustments budget. Full-time equivalents are calculated by taking the total number of working days lost (excluding weekends and public holidays) while a post remains vacant and adding together all such days lost by all posts within the same set (e.g. 'senior management') then dividing that total by 250 to give the number of posts equivalent to the accumulated days.

| Year -1 Year 0                |        |                 |                      |          |                       |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--------|-----------------|----------------------|----------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Details                       | Actual | Original Budget | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual   | Variance to<br>Budget |  |  |
| Total Operational Revenue     |        |                 |                      |          |                       |  |  |
| Expenditure:                  |        |                 |                      |          |                       |  |  |
| Employees                     |        | 5667266         | 6221293              | 3788136  | -50                   |  |  |
| Repairs and Maintenance       |        | 1000000         | 1000000              | 805314   | -24                   |  |  |
| Other                         |        | 15966000        | 15966000             | 10156498 | -57                   |  |  |
| Total Operational Expenditure |        | 22633266        | 23187293             | 14749948 | -539                  |  |  |
| Net Operational Expenditure   |        | 22633266        | 23187293             | 14749948 | -539                  |  |  |

|   | Capital Expendi | ture Year 0: Plai    | nning Services        |                                     |                        |  |
|---|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--|
|   |                 |                      |                       |                                     | R' 000                 |  |
|   |                 |                      | Year 0                |                                     |                        |  |
| Capital Projects  | Budget          | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Variance from<br>original<br>budget | Total Project<br>Value |  |
| Total All   | 400000          | 400000               | 0                     | 0%                                  |                        |  |
|   |                 |                      |                       |                                     |                        |  |
| GIS UPGRADE   | 400 000.00      | 400 000.00           |                       |                                     |                        |  |
|   |                 |                      |                       |                                     |                        |  |
| Total project value represents the estimated cost of the project on approval by council (including past |                 |                      |                       |                                     |                        |  |
| and future expenditure as appropr   | iate.           |                      |                       |                                     | T 3.10.6               |  |

<u>Delete Directive note once comment's completed</u> - Explain the priority of the four largest capital projects and explain the variations from budget for net operating and capital expenditure. Confirm your year 5 targets set out in the IDP schedule can be attained within approved budget provision and if not then state how you intend to rectify the matter. Explain the priority of the four largest capital projects and explain variances from budget for net operating and capital expenditure. Also explain any likely variation to the total approved project value (arising from year 1 and/or previous year actuals, or expected future variations).

### 3.11 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

### 3.11.1. ANDM LED STRATEGY

ANDM IDP identifies, inter alia, Local Economic Development as one of the key performance areas and a strategic intervention for promoting socio-economic development, alleviating poverty and improving the quality of life. LED aims to induce economic development and growth in a locality with the objective of creating jobs and improving the quality of life by realizing a locality's full comparative advantage.

The ANDM LED Strategy was adopted in 2012, as informed by the municipal IDP. The strategy serves as a guiding document for the implementation of District LED initiatives – providing a general overview of District economic drivers. The document identifies the key sectors within the Alfred Nzo District to be Government Services, Agriculture, the Trade and Commercial Sector as well as Tourism.

The majority of projects within the District are concentrated in the Business support and Enterprise development sector (28%); Agricultural sector (25%) and Infrastructure projects (22%).

### With regard to the contribution being made to the local economy in facilitating job creation through LED services (in year 1):

The District LED Strategy identifies programmes and initiatives that are designed to facilitate job creation through LED, which include:

- Mobilisation and Optimal Use of available Resources for LED;
- Infrastructure Development;
- ♣ LED Governance and Regulation;
- Strategic Support to Key Economic Sectors; and
- **♣** SMME Development & support.

### 3.11.2. TOP 3 SERVICE DELIVERY PRIORITIES:

As per the ANDM LED Strategy, the Agricultural Sector is showing that the sector's contribution to the district economy is not in line with its contribution to employment – the sector creates employment, but has low levels of productivity.

ANDM has previously participated in a study conducted by Cacadu District, researching the potential for the production of maize in the Eastern Cape. The study indicated that the animal feed industry in the Eastern Cape is mostly dependant on grain imported from other production areas, although the Eastern Cape has areas that are suitable for maize production (with Alfred Nzo indicating high potential for maize production). The District has since invested in a masterplan to guide the development of the grain production industry. Therefore, **the first service delivery priority** for LED is:

To increase the level of production within the Agricultural sector, in order to increase food security, sell the production surplus, where the intended outcome is to reduce high levels of unemployment and increasing district economic growth and development.

SMME Development and Support has been identified by the District LED Strategy as having potential to create employment opportunities and facilitate job creation. ANDM has thus embarked on the development of an SMME Strategy; to provide a guide in terms of the various types of programmes that may be implemented in order to stimulate economic growth within the SMME sector of the district.

The SMME sector is faced with a number of challenges that relate to an under-developed SMME sector; which is not able to significantly and positively contribute to economic growth and development and the creation of sustainable jobs for the residents of the district.

The second service delivery priority for LED is:

4 To implement programmes that **build the capacity of SMMEs** in the District; to have an SMME sector that takes the lead in the provision of decent and sustainable employment – thus stimulating the District's economic growth and development.

The Tourism Sector within ANDM is characterised by fragmented tourism activities that are boundary specific to local municipalities within the District. Even though the District is strategically positioned with a Coast-side and Mountainous inlands, there remains a lot of potential to explore the area and develop the Tourism sector.

The District has embarked on the development of a Tourism Sector Plan, as a way to create a framework for implementing a collection of initiatives or programmes under one umbrella to grow regional development and assist in economic development of the region through tourism.

### The third service delivery priority for LED is:

the development of the District Tourism sector through the provision of infrastructure for a sustainable Tourism Industry that will in turn contribute to the District's economy.

Measures taken to improve performance and the major efficiencies achieved by your service during the year:

#### 1. ANDM GRAIN PRODUCTION MASTERPI AN

In response to the gaps identified in the Agricultural sector in the region; and in response to the high potential identified in ANDM for the production of maize, the District has embarked on a "Grain Production Masterplan". The document serves as the masterplan for the development of the grain industry in the District. It is an investment attraction tool, giving a comprehensive report on the areas with high yield potential, and also gives recommendations as to how the value-chain can be exploited; from production to markets.

Through this document, the District is in a position to make informed decisions regarding areas that can produce the best yield for commercial farming purposes.

#### 2. GRAIN PRODUCTION

The Grain Production Programme is in response to the Grain Production Masterplan. The overall objective of the programme is to increase the level of production within the agricultural sector, in order to increase food security and sell the production surplus.

In the current period, ANDM identified (200) hectares of land for crop production. Communities provide the land and labour to the initiative, to ensure that assistance is provided to them for a limited amount of time; enough to ensure that there is a level of skills transfer. The grain produced in this programme is mainly for subsistence farming purposes as it is a food security programme.

#### 3. POVERTY ALLEVIATION PROGRAMME

ANDM has embarked on a Poverty Alleviation Programme, designed to intervene at a socio-economic level by providing small scale support to emerging projects and cooperatives/SMMEs which demonstrate potential to grow into better and more established business entities.

The District set aside financial resources in order to finance the needs of each project or cooperatives which have formally communicated required support for their respective project venture. This is an intervention that forms part of the foundation for the further development and mentorship of projects and SMMEs that will translate into sustainable business ventures; thus creating employment and reducing the District's poverty levels. 13 initiatives were supported through this programme.

| Economic                            | Activity by Sec | tor    |         |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------|---------|
|                                     |                 |        | R '000  |
| Sector                              | Year -1         | Year 0 | Year 1  |
| Agric, forestry and fishing         | 2               | 1.5    | 1.5     |
| Mining and quarrying                | 6               | 5      | 2       |
| Manufacturing                       | 56              | 58     | 63      |
| Wholesale and retail trade          | 45              | 51     | 52      |
| Finance, property, etc.             | 51              | 48     | 52      |
| Govt, community and social services | 23              | 25     | 25      |
| Infrastructure services             | 34              | 38     | 41      |
| Total                               | 217             | 226.5  | 236.5   |
|                                     | •               | •      | T3.11.2 |

| Econom                              |             |             |             |                                    |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------------|
|                                     | Year 0      |             |             |                                    |
| Sector                              | Year 1      | Year -1     | Year 0      | ANDM TOTAL POPULATION = 801 344    |
|                                     | No. (14/15) | No. (12/13) | No. (13/14) | ANDM EAP = 40% of total population |
| Agric, forestry and fishing         | 43 223      | 32 418      | 38 465      |                                    |
| Mining and quarrying                | 10 806      | 8 104       | 9 616       | EAP = 320 538                      |
| Manufacturing                       | 36 019      | 27 015      | 32 054      |                                    |
| Wholesale and retail trade          | 54 029      | 40 522      | 48 081      | Year -1                            |
| Finance, property, etc.             | 25 214      | 16 209      | 22 438      | ANDM TOTAL POPULATION = 900491     |
| Govt, community and social services | 97 252      | 75 641      | 89 751      | ANDM EAP = 30% of total population |
| Infrastructure services             | 25 214      | 18 910      | 19 232      | EAP = 270 147                      |
| Other/Unspecified                   | 68 437      | 51 328      | 60 902      |                                    |
| Total                               | 360 194     | 270 147     | 320 538     | Year 1                             |
|                                     |             |             | T 3.11.3    | ANDM TOTAL POPULATION = 900486     |
|                                     |             |             |             | ANDM EAP = 40% of total population |

### LOCAL JOB OPPORTUNITIES:

EAP = 360 194

The Alfred Nzo District is characterised by low levels of employment and a high percentage of people who are not economically active. This in turn accounts for the high poverty levels and low income levels.

With regards to the District's Gross Value Add (GVA) related to employment opportunities by sector:

Government Services are the largest contributor to the ANDM Employment Sector; showing that that District's economy is heavily reliant on this sector. It contributes approximately 28% of the Gross Value Adding (GVA) in the District.

Other sectors that play a noticeable contribution to the District's GVA include the Wholesale/Retail sector at 15%, Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing at 12% and the Manufacturing sector at 10% of total GVA.

Manufacturing Sector Expansion Potential

Agriculture (Grain Masterplan)

Forestry Expansion (27 000 ha to be developed)

| Total Jobs created / Top |              | T .            | Net total jobs  | EPWP projects)            |
|--------------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| · '                      | Jobs created | Jobs           | ,               | Method of validating jobs |
| 3 initiatives            |              | lost/displaced | created in year | created/lost              |
|                          |              | by other       |                 |                           |
|                          |              | initiatives    |                 |                           |
|                          | No.          | No.            | No.             |                           |
| Total (all initiatives)  |              |                |                 |                           |
| Year -1                  |              |                |                 |                           |
| Year 0                   |              |                |                 |                           |
| Year 1                   |              |                |                 |                           |
|                          |              |                |                 |                           |
| Initiative A (Year 1)    |              |                |                 |                           |
| Initiative B (Year 1)    |              |                |                 |                           |
| Initiative C (Year 1)    |              |                |                 |                           |

(We do not have a tool that we use to measure jobs created through led initiatives at the moment)

| Job creation through EPWP* projects        |                                    |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|------------------------------------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | Jobs created through EPWP projects |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Details                                    | No.                                | No.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Year -1                                    | 40                                 | 2,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Year 0                                     | 50                                 | 2,900 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Year 1                                     | 66                                 | 4,500 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| * - Extended Public Works Programme T3.11. |                                    |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|   | Local Economic De   |                  |                  | 23 TURCHTTOI     |                  |                  |                  |                     |                     |
|---|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Service Objectives                              | Outline Service Targets   | Year 0           |                  | Year 1           |                  |                  | Year 2           | Yea                 | ar 4                |
|   |   | Target           | Actual           | Target           |                  | Actual           |                  | Target              |                     |
|   |   | *Previous        |                  | *Previous        | *Current         |                  | *Current         | *Current            | *Following          |
| Service Indicators                              |   | Year             |                  | Year             | Year             |                  | Year             | Year                | Year                |
| (i)   | (ii)  | (iii)            | (iv)             | (v)              | (vi)             | (vii)            | (viii)           | (ix)                | (x)                 |
| Service Objective xxx                           |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                     |                     |
| Training of people in essential skills: x, y, z | Number of people trained (including retrained upskilled)            | x people trained | x people<br>trained | x people<br>trained |
|   |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                     |                     |
|   |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                     |                     |
|   |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                     |                     |
|   |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                     |                     |
|   |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                     |                     |
|   |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                     |                     |
|   |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                     |                     |
|   |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                     |                     |
|   |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                     |                     |
|   |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                     |                     |
|   |   |                  |                  | •                |                  |                  |                  | •                   |                     |
|   |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                     |                     |
|   | r priority service objectives. The indicators and targets specified |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                     |                     |

Note: This statement should include no more than the top four priority service objectives. The indicators and targets specified above (columns (i) and (iii)) must be incoporated in the indicator set for each municipality to which they apply. These are 'universal municipal indicators'. "Previous Year' refers to the targets set in the Year 2 Budget/IDP round. Note that all targets in the IDP must be fundable within approved budget provision. MSA 2000 chapter 5 sets out the purpose and character of intergrated Development Plans (IDPs) and chapter 6 sets out the requirements for the reduction of performance management arrangement by municipalities in which IDPs play a key role.

T3.11.7

|           | Employees: Local Economic Development Services |     |           |                                  |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|--|-----|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|           | Year -1  |     | Year 0    |                                  |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Job Level | Employees Posts Employees                      |     | Employees | Vacancies (fulltime equivalents) | Vacancies (as a % of total posts) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | No.  | No. | No.       | No.                              | %                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 - 3     | 2  | 2   | 2         | 0                                | 0%                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 - 6     | 3  | 5   | 3         | 2                                | 40%                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 - 9     | 0  | 0   | 0         | 0                                | NOT ORGARNOGRAM                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 - 12   | 0  | 0   | 0         | 0                                | NOT ORGARNOGRAM                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 - 15   | 0  | 0   | 0         | 0                                | NOT ORGARNOGRAM                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 - 18   | 0  | 0   | 0         | 0                                | NOT ORGARNOGRAM                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 - 20   | 0  | 0   | 0         | 0                                | NOT ORGARNOGRAM                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total     | 5  | 7   | 5         | 2                                | 29%                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Totals should equate to those included in the Chapter 4 total employee schedule. Employees and Posts numbers are as at 30 June. \*Posts must be established and funded in the approved budget or adjustments budget. Full-time equivalents are calculated by taking the total number of working days lost (excluding weekends and public holidays) while a post remains vacant and adding together all such days lost by all posts within the same set (e.g. 'senior management') then dividing that total by 250 to give the number of posts equivalent to the accumulated days

| Financial Performance Year 0: Local Economic Development Services   |               |                    |                      |                 |                       |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| R'000   |               |                    |                      |                 |                       |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Year-1        |                    | Ye                   | ar 0            |                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Details   | Actual        | Original<br>Budget | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual          | Variance to<br>Budget |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Operational Revenue   | 120.00        | 125.00             | 100.00               | 95.00           | -32%                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Expenditure:  |               |                    |                      |                 |                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees   | 604<br>126.32 | 1 589<br>595.85    | 1 481<br>662.29      | 1 428<br>737.79 | -11%                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Repairs and Maintenance   | 25.00         | 244.00             | 250.00               | 248.00          | 2%                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other   | 45.00         | 244.00             | 250.00               | 248.00          | 2%                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Operational Expenditure   | 604<br>196.32 | 1 590<br>083.85    | 1 482<br>162.29      | 1 429<br>233.79 | -11%                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Operational Expenditure   | 604<br>076.32 | 1 589<br>958.85    | 1 482<br>062.29      | 1 429<br>138.79 | -11%                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual. |               |                    |                      |                 |                       |  |  |  |  |  |

| Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the |
|--|
| difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.   |

| Capital Expenditure Year 1: Economic Development Services                               |                 |            |             |          |          |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------|------------|-------------|----------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| R' 000  |                 |            |             |          |          |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                 |            | Year 1      |          |          |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Budget          | Adjustment | Actual      | Variance | Total    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital Projects  |                 | Budget     | Expenditure | from     | Project  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                 |            |             | original | Value    |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                 |            |             | budget   |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total All   | 260             | 326        | 378         | 31%      |          |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                 |            |             |          |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Project A   | 100             | 130        | 128         | 22%      | 280      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Project B   | 80              | 91         | 90          | 11%      | 150      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Project C   | 45              | 50         | 80          | 44%      | 320      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Project D   | 35              | 55         | 80          | 56%      | 90       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total project value represents the estimated cost of the project on approval by council |                 |            |             |          |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| (including past and future expe   | nditure as appi | opriate.   |             |          | T3.11.10 |  |  |  |  |  |

Explain the priority of the four largest capital projects and explain the variations from budget for net operating and capital expenditure. Confirm your year 5 targets set out in the IDP schedule can be attained within approved budget provision and if not then state how you intend to rectify the matter. Explain the priority of the four largest capital projects and explain variances from budget for net operating and capital expenditure. Also explain any likely variation to the total approved project value (arising from year 1 and/or previous year actuals, or expected future variations).

### D: COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES

### 3.12. CHILD CARE; AGED CARE; SOCIAL PROGRAMMES

Special Programmes Unit is a located in the office of the Executive Mayor and is responsible for mainstreaming and advocating for previously disadvantaged groups, i.e. child care, youth, gender, older persons, people with disability and HIV & Aids. Special Programmes coordinates and implement municipal programmes related to the vulnerable groups. The unit advise the municipality in policy development and other strategic documents and programmes to favour the above mentioned groups

#### 3.12.1. Service Statistics For Child Care

| ervice Objectives   | Outline Service Targets  | Year -1        |             | Year 0         |               |             | Year 1        | Ye            | ar 3           |
|---|--|----------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
|   | -  | Target         | Actual      | Target         |               | Actual      |               | Target        |                |
| Service Indicators  |  | *Previous Year |             | *Previous Year | *Current Year |             | *Current Year | *Current Year | *Following Yea |
| (i)   | (ii)   | (iii)          | (iv)        | (v)            | (vi)          | (vii)       | (viii)        | (ix)          | (x)            |
| ervice Objective xxx  |  |                |             |                |               |             |               |               |                |
|   | To coordinate and facilitate the integration<br>and mainstreaming of Older Persons<br>programmes to keep societal norms and  | 8 Achieved     | 08 Achieved | 8 Achieved     | 8 Achieved    | 8 Achieved  | 8 Achieved    | 8 Achieved    |                |
| Older Person's Care and Support   | values and to maintain their respect and   |                |             |                |               |             |               |               |                |
| Coordination of District Childrens development programmes, care and support | dignity To facilitate the creation of an environment that will be conducive for growth and development of children by coordinating government departments and civil society with the district    | 08 Achived     | 08 Achived  | 08 Achived     | 08 Achived    | 08 Achived  | 08 Achived    | 08 Achived    |                |
| istrict Gender Programmes Coordination care and upport                      | To create an environment that is free of<br>barriers , prejudice and stereotypes in-<br>order to maximize access of people with<br>disabilities to basic services                                | 09Achived      | 09Achived   | 09Achived      | 09Achived     | 09Achived   | 09Achived     | 09Achived     |                |
| outh Development programmes and implementation                              | To identify skills, coordinate youth<br>empowerment for economic growth and<br>development expand, encourage youth<br>through training and education in<br>collaboration with other stakeholders | 08 Achived     | 08 Achieved | 08 Achived     | 08 Achived    | 08 Achived  | 08 Achived    | 08 Achived    |                |
|   | To support functioning of all HIV and AIDS   |                |             |                |               |             |               |               |                |
| IV and AIDS Coordination Care and Support                                   | council structures through coordination of   | 00 4 1:        | 00 4 1 1    | 00.4.1:        | 00.4.1:       | 00 4 1 1    | 00.4.1:       | 00.4.1:       |                |
| rogrammes   | programmes To sensitise communities about HIV and AIDS epidemic and its impact in the socio economic development of the individual,  | 03 Achieved    | 03 Achieved | 03 Achieved    | 03 Achived    | 03 Achieved | 03 Achived    | 03 Achived    |                |
| IIV and AIDS Awareness Programmes   | families and community at large  | 03 Achieved    | 03 Achieved | 03 Achieved    | 03 Achived    | 03 Achieved | 03 Achived    | 03 Achived    |                |
|   |  |                |             |                |               |             |               |               |                |
|   |  |                |             |                |               |             |               |               |                |

ote: This statement should include no more than the top four priority service objectives. The indicators and targets specified above (columns (i) and (ii)) must be incoporated in the indicator set for each municipality to which they apply. These are "universal unicipal indicators." Previous Year' refers to the targets that were set in the Year 1 Budget/IDP round, "Current Year' refers to the targets set in the Year 0 Budget/IDP round. "Following Year' refers to the targets set to the targets set in the Year 1 Budget/IDP round. Not at largets in the IDP must be fundable within approved budget provision. MSA 2000 chapter 5 sets out the purpose and character of Intergrated Development Plans (IDPs) and chapter 6 sets out the requirements for the reduction of performance tangement arrangement by municipalities in which IDPs play a key role.

| Employees: | Child Care | ; Aged ( | Care; Social Programmes |
|------------|------------|----------|-------------------------|
|------------|------------|----------|-------------------------|

|           | Year-1    |                    | Year 0 |                                     |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Job Level | Employees | es Posts Employees |        | Vacancies (fulltime<br>equivalents) | Vacancies (as a % of total posts) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | No.       | No.                | No.    | No.                                 | %                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 - 3     | 1         | 1                  | 1      | 0                                   | 0%                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 - 6     | 5         | 6                  | 5      | 1                                   | 17%                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 - 9     | 1         | 1                  | 1      | 0                                   | 0%                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 - 12   | 0         | 0                  | 0      | 0                                   | 0%                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 - 15   | 0         | 0                  | 0      | 0                                   | 0%                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 - 18   | 0         | 0                  | 0      | 0                                   | 0%                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 - 20   | 0         | 0                  | 0      | 0                                   | 0%                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total     | 7         | 8                  | 7      | 1                                   | 13%                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |

T 3.14.3

| Financial Performance Year 0: Child Care; Aged Care; Social Programmes   |              |                 |                      |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |              |                 |                      |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Year -1      |                 |                      | ar O         |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Details  | Actual       | Original Budget | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual       | Variance to<br>Budget |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Operational Revenue  | 120.00       | 125.00          | 100.00               | 95.00        | -32%                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Expenditure:   |              |                 |                      |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees  | 2 836 729.48 | 2 740 582.73    | 2 566 329.19         | 2 419 750.81 | -13%                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Repairs and Maintenance  | 25.00        | 244.00          | 250.00               | 248.00       | 2%                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other  | 45.00        | 244.00          | 250.00               | 248.00       | 2%                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Operational Expenditure  | 2 836 799.48 | 2 741 070.73    | 2 566 829.19         | 2 420 246.81 | -13%                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Operational Expenditure  | 2 836 679.48 | 2 740 945.73    | 2 566 729.19         | 2 420 151.81 | -13%                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual |              |                 |                      |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| and Original Budget by the Actual.   |              |                 |                      |              | T 3.14.5              |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Capital Expenditure Year 1: Child Care; Aged Care; Social Programmes R' 000                        |           |                      |                       |                                     |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|-----------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | Year 1    |                      |                       |                                     |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital Projects   | Budget    | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Variance<br>from original<br>budget | Total Project<br>Value |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total All  | 260       | 326                  | 378                   | 31%                                 |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |           |                      |                       |                                     |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Project A  | 100       | 130                  | 128                   | 22%                                 | 280                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Project B  | 80        | 91                   | 90                    | 11%                                 | 150                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Project C  | 45        | 50                   | 80                    | 44%                                 | 320                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Project D  | 35        | 55                   | 80                    | 56%                                 | 90                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total project value represents the estimated cost of the project on approval by council (including |           |                      |                       |                                     |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| past and future expenditure as app   | ropriate. |                      |                       |                                     | T3.56.6                |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Special Programmes Unit is a located in the office of the Executive Mayor and is responsible for mainstreaming and advocating for previously disadvantaged groups, i.e. child care, youth, gender, older persons, people with disability and HIV & Aids. Special Programmes coordinates and implement municipal programmes related to the vulnerable groups. The unit advise the municipality in policy development and other strategic documents and programmes to favour the above mentioned groups.

### E: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

An Environmental Management Framework (EMF) can be defined as a study of the biophysical and socio-cultural systems of a geographically defined area to reveal where specific land uses may be best practiced and to offer performance standards for maintaining appropriate use of such land. It serves as a blueprint that will guide government's strategic and spatial planning, to ensure that sustainability is attained and resources optimised. An EMF also serves as a guide to ensure that there is compatibility between plans and the state of the environment to allow for the integration of environmental management measures into the plans. An EMF is part of a suite of Integrated Environmental Management (IEM) tools that can be used to support informed decisions regarding the management of the impacts on the environment that can arise out of human activities and development. An EMF also functions as a support mechanism in the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process in the evaluation and review of the development applications as well as informs decision making regarding land-use planning application.

#### 3.13. POLLUTION CONTROL

- Climate Change vulnerability assessment-the assessment was completed and vulnerability maps were completed.
- Integrated Waste Management Plan- this plan has not been completed but workshops with different stakeholders were conducted.
- Water Safety Plan-this plan was completed and adopted by council. The plan assist in ensuring that the municipality provide clean drinking water to its communities.
- Project Steering committees were established to ensure that these projects are a success and are addressing the pollution problems that are facing Alfred Nzo District Municipality.
- with climate change vunerability assessment, a climate change committee was established and this committee ensured that a climate change summit is hosted where different stakeholders were invited to participate in incoperating the climate change issues into the planning of the municipalities within Alfred Nzo District Municipality.
- With integrated waste management plan, an awareness was done to stakeholders on how to manage waste. This led to schools taking an initiative in managing waste as such there were request from certain schools for supply of waste receptacles but only one school benefited from this because the municipality did not have enough budget to assist the schools.

N/a- air quality function was delegated to DEDEA and therefore the statistics can be sourced from DEDEA

There were four capital projects that were planned for ANDM pollution control but only one capital project was implemented and that was Mt Frere Waste Buyback Center. The other three capital projects were Matatiele Waste Buyback Center, Ntabankulu Waste Buyback Center and Mbizana Waste Buyback Center were not implemented due to limited financial resources even the Mt Frere Waste Buyback Center was funded by the municipality of Ostersund in Sweden through a partnership that Alfred Nzo District Municipality had with it.

#### 3.14. BIO-DIVERSITY & LANDSCAPE

This is the competency of the Local Municipalities, the district only assist in facilitating funds for the implementation of projects relating to this component.

#### 1. SOURCE FUNDING FOR MATATIELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY:

source funding for Matatiele Nature Reserve and Ecotourism Gateway Complex. This application was successful and the project is already under implementation. Department of Environmental Affairs funded the project with R7000 000.00.

#### 2. Source funding for Umzimvubu Local Municipality:

Source funding for Umzimvubu street cleaning and beautification. The application to Department of Environmental Affairs for this project was successful and the project was funded with R15 174 184.00

#### 3. SOURCE FUNDING MBIZANA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY-

Source funding for establishment of Mthamvuna Nature Reserve. The The application to Department of Environmental Affairs for this project was successful and the project was funded with R10 000 000.00

These projects are assisting the communities residing in these Local Municipalities in securing job opportunities and being able to earn a living. The project conditions are that they should be implemented using the EPWP.

### F: HEALTH

Note: Recent legislation includes the National Health Act 2004.

As per the National Health Act 63 of 2004, the Municipal Health Services are a responsibility of the district municipalities and metropolitan municipalities.

This then assisted the ANDM to incur and take over this function from the national and provincial governments. It is on this basis that even the National Treasury is funding the district municipalities to carry out this function through the ES under Community Services.

The organogram of ANDM is taking care of the function, although there should be improvement aand compliance based on the World Health Organisation's norms and standards that each EHP should service 10,000 population

#### 3.15. MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES

(The programme has been renamed Municipal Health Services as per the legislated scope of practice of 2009)

#### BUILD-UP WORLD ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH DAY SUMMIT

Availability and representation of the International Federation of Environmental Health (IFEH), All Africa Congress on Environmental Health, South African Institute of Environmental Health (SAIEH) with presentations that were relating to other countries compenenting what we're doing in this district.

The Health Profession's Council of South Africa (HPCSA), National Department of Health, National South African Local Government Association (SALGA), was also represented in the summit, and they were indicating the important step done by the Executive Mayor and her MM, in implementing the service (MHS) in the district.

#### FOOD SAFETY & AWARENESS

Good governance: food safety and awareness programmes was championed by councillors, and since the function is new to district municipalities, this assisted them in understanding and accounting for the function that has no been their responsibility

#### WATER QUALITY MONITORING

Ensuring that the water consumed by our communities is potable, and complies with SANS 0241, by taking and analysing (on-site) water samples

#### HEALTH SURVEILLANCE OF PREMISES

Evaluation/ inspection of businesses (rural & urban), all government premises as required by law, and there has been a remarkable change in the maintenance of government institutions (with specific reference to clinics and schools). Even with the business world, a very remarkable improvement has been noticed.

#### AIR QUALITY MONITORING

ANDM is embarking on strategies to mitigate and adapt to effects of Climate Change, and out of this workshops and trainings are being held to put the EHPs on par with the advantages and disadvantages of adverse conditions of climate change and what are the deadly effects thereof. It also capacitates EHPs on the do's and don'ts for mitigation and prevention.

#### ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH AWARENESS

Prevention of communicable diseases, resulting from the processes of exhumation and interment of dead bodies, is done through environmental health awareness.

#### 3.15.1. SERVICE STATISTICS FOR MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES

#### **ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH AWARENESS:**

423 awareness programmes conducted

#### HEALTH SURVEILLANCE OF PREMISES:

1043 businesses & government institutions inspected and reports discussed with relevant authorities

#### WATER QUALITY MONITORING:

581 samples taken and analysed

1 build-up on WEHD Summit (district event)

|   |   | MHS   | Policy Object   | tives Taken F     | rom IDP          |             |                  |                  |                    |
|---|---|---|---|-------------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Service Objectives  |   | 20  | 13/14   |                   | 2014/15          |             | 2015/16          | 16               | 5/17               |
|   | Outline Service   | Target  | Actual  | Tarç              | get              | Actual      |                  | Target           |                    |
| Service Indicators  | Targets   | *Previous<br>Year                               |   | *Previous<br>Year | *Current<br>Year |             | *Current<br>Year | *Current<br>Year | *Following<br>Year |
| (i)   | (ii)  | (iii)   | (iv)  | (v)               | (vi)             | (vii)       | (∨iii)           | (ix)             | (x)                |
| Ensure that a compr   | ehensive municipa   | l health serv                                   | rice package i  | s rendered t      | hroughout        | the distric | :t               |                  |                    |
| Water Quality Monitoring  To reduce prevalence rate of water borne related illnesses through water quality monitoring         | To monitor the quality of water supplied to the communities by ANDM through taking, analysis & reporting of water samples   | 336   | 581   | 336               | 744              | -           |                  |                  |                    |
|   | Awareness campaigns conducted to areas that have been identified not to have potable water supplies   | 100% of<br>areas<br>without<br>potable<br>water | samples<br>did not<br>comply<br>and<br>immediate<br>awareness<br>was<br>conducted | 100%              | 408              |             |                  |                  |                    |
| Food Control & Safety - To monitor quality of food that reach ANDM consumers - To reduce rate of food borne disease outbreaks | Number of food safety awareness campaigns conducted Number of food samples taken, analyzed and communicated  Certificate of Acceptability issued to qualifying food | <ul><li>408</li><li>769</li><li>70</li></ul>    | 40 (chemical analysis)  87  | 408               | 408              |             |                  |                  |                    |

|   | MHS Policy Objectives Taken From IDP  |                   |        |                   |                  |        |                  |                  |                    |
|---|---|-------------------|--------|-------------------|------------------|--------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Service Objectives  |   | 20                | 13/14  |                   | 2014/15          |        | 2015/16 16/17    |                  | 3/17               |
|   | Outline Service   | Target            | Actual | Tar               | get              | Actual |                  | Target           |                    |
| Service Indicators  | Targets   | *Previous<br>Year |        | *Previous<br>Year | *Current<br>Year |        | *Current<br>Year | *Current<br>Year | *Following<br>Year |
| (i)   | (ii)  | (iii)             | (iv)   | (∨)               | (vi)             | (vii)  | (∨iii)           | (ix)             | (x)                |
|   | businesses  |                   |        |                   |                  |        |                  |                  |                    |
| Health surveillance of premises  To ensure that food and nonfood businesses, schools, and govt buildings are evaluated and monitored  | Number of<br>businesses, and<br>govt institutions<br>inspected  | 900               | 1043   | 900               | 420              |        |                  |                  |                    |
| Surveillance & prevention of communicable diseases -Ensure that communicable diseases within Alfred Nzo are effectively prevented, and even the cross-boundary issues are properly addressed Epidemiological surveillance of diseases | Number of<br>awarenesses<br>conducted on<br>prevention and<br>control of<br>communicable<br>diseases. | 408               | 423    | 408               | 408              |        |                  |                  |                    |
| Disposal of the dead  | Number of<br>awarenesses<br>on disposal of<br>the dead  | 408               | 423    | 408               | 408              |        |                  |                  |                    |

| Employees: Municipal Health Services |               |       |           |                                  |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|-------|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                      | Year -1 13/14 |       |           |                                  |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Job Level Employees Pos              |               | Posts | Employees | Vacancies (fulltime equivalents) | Vacancies (as a % of total posts) |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                      | No.           | No.   | No.       | No.                              | %                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 - 3                                | 2             | 2     | 2         | 0                                | 0%                                |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 - 6                                | 19            | 25    | 19        | 0.6                              | 24%                               |  |  |  |  |  |

| Financial Performance Year 0: Municipal Health Services |         |                    |                      |                                  |                       |  |  |  |  |
|---|---------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| R'000   |         |                    |                      |                                  |                       |  |  |  |  |
|   | 2012/13 | 2012/13 2013/14    |                      |                                  |                       |  |  |  |  |
| Details   | Actual  | Original<br>Budget | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual                           | Variance To<br>Budget |  |  |  |  |
| Total Operational Revenue 15,1                          |         | 17,414(Mhs Es)     |                      | 17,404 (Mhs Es)<br>4,202 (Ecdoh) | %                     |  |  |  |  |
| Expenditure:  |         |                    |                      |                                  |                       |  |  |  |  |
| Employees   | 6,500   | 8,500              | 8,500                | 7,429                            | 14,4%                 |  |  |  |  |

| Financial Performance Year 0: Municipal Health Services |         |                    |                      |                                  |                       |  |  |  |  |
|---|---------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| R'000   |         |                    |                      |                                  |                       |  |  |  |  |
|   | 2012/13 |                    | 201                  | 3/14                             |                       |  |  |  |  |
| Details   | Actual  | Original<br>Budget | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual                           | Variance To<br>Budget |  |  |  |  |
| Total Operational Revenue                               | 15,156  | 17,414(Mhs Es)     |                      | 17,404 (Mhs Es)<br>4,202 (Ecdoh) | %                     |  |  |  |  |
| Repairs And Maintenance                                 | -       | -                  | -                    | -                                | %                     |  |  |  |  |
| Other   | 4,000   | 5,500              | 5,000                | 4,358                            | 26%                   |  |  |  |  |
| Total Operational Expenditure                           | 10,500  | 14,000             | 13,000               | 11,787                           | 18.8%                 |  |  |  |  |
| Net Operational Expenditure                             |         |                    |                      |                                  | %                     |  |  |  |  |

| Capital Expenditure Year 0: Municipal Health Services |        |                      |                       |                               |                        |  |  |  |  |
|---|--------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|   | R' 000 |                      |                       |                               |                        |  |  |  |  |
|   |        |                      | 13/14                 |                               |                        |  |  |  |  |
| Capital Projects                                      | Budget | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Variance from original budget | Total Project<br>Value |  |  |  |  |
| Total All   | 200    | 150                  | 148                   | 26%                           |                        |  |  |  |  |
|   |        |                      |                       |                               |                        |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of water sampling kits                       | 200    | 150                  | 148                   | 26%                           | 200                    |  |  |  |  |

The capital projects are majorly the procurement of sampling equipment which is assisting on on-site sampling and quick analysis of water samples. As time goes by there will be need for a fully-fledged mini laboratory which will need accreditation for the institution to sample and analyse even food samples. This will also reduce costs and on transporting the samples to Cape Town and Johannesburg and at the same time minimize the risks of having a tangible result

### G: SECURITY AND SAFETY

The functions that are carried out by ANDM are Fire and Rescue Services, and Disaster Risk Management. These are carried out following the legislative mandate set out in <u>the Disaster Management Act and Fire</u> Services Act

#### 3.16. FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES

Fire and Rescue Services is a unit under Community Development Services Directorate Services Directorate, responsible for ensuring the safety of ANDM community and visitors by; providing effective emergency response services and quality prevention and education programmes that will minimize the loss of life and property resulting from fires and other emergency situations.

The Fire and Rescue Service Unit is organized into four divisions. Each division has functional Sections which are responsible for the accomplishment of specific functional goals and objectives.

#### 3.16.1. THE DIVISIONS FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES

#### MANAGEMENT & ADMINISTRATION

The Management and Administration division is responsible for all management and administrative functions in Fire and Rescue Services unit. It is therefore responsible for budget management and control thereof, human resource management, establishing organizational principles and processes and providing motivation and discipline. Furthermore, the monitoring and management of performance and risk management are key functional roles of the division so as to ensure excellence of service delivery and a safe and healthy environment for all communities.

#### **OPERATIONS**

The Operations Division is responsible for fire suppression and rescue and is the backbone of the Fire and Rescue Service. The key objective of the division is to ensure that the Fire and Rescue Service is always prepared to provide a 24 hour uninterrupted fire and rescue response to all members of the community. Functions include fire suppression, technical rescue, hazardous materials, and urban search and rescue and disaster response services, operational risk familiarization and public fire education in partnership with other service divisions. This division also include Fire and Rescue service communications – dispatch services.

- The Communication Control Centre has handled 2252 emergency and non-emergency calls and dispatched response vehicles to 529 incidents.
- Through utilization of relevant resources the Fire and Rescue services has promptly respond to 529 fire related incidents, saving lives and property thus, ensuring stability in the district economy.

#### SAFETY & SUPPORT SERVICES

The Safety and Support Services Division is primarily responsible for the achievement of the department's fire prevention, fire cause determination and fire protection strategies. It is also responsible for ensuring that all support services relating to the provision of a fire and rescue service are provided in a manner that contributes to the rendering of an effective service.

- 4 180 occupancies have been inspected resulting into the registration of 56 flammable liquid and hazardous chemical handling sites and production of reports thereof.
- Out of 56 building plans that were scrutinized, 40 were approved and 16 rejected pending noncompliance.

#### IN-HOUSE AND PUBLIC TRAINING

The Training section is primarily responsible for the professional and continual skills development of firefighters and for public fire education to achieve preparedness objectives.

Through extensive public education, public awareness programs and continuous training of fire fighters, the municipality has managed to reduce the impact of fire related incidents by 60% in 2013/14 financial year.

|   | District Fire Service Data                               |                     |              |            |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|---------------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|   | Details  | Year 12/13 Year 13, |              | 3/14       | Year 14/15   |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Details  | Actual No.          | Estimate No. | Actual No. | Estimate No. |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | Total fires attended in the year                         | 809                 | 600          | 398        | 600          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 | Total of other incidents attended in the year            | 239                 | 200          | 131        | 200          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | Average turnout time - urban areas                       | 10 min              | 7 min        | 10 min     | 7 min        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 | Average turnout time - rural areas                       | 30 min              | 45 min       | 30 min     | 45 min       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | Fire fighters in post at year end                        | 54                  | 54           |            | 53           |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6 | Total fire appliances at year end                        | 7                   | 11           | 11         | 14           |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | Average number of appliance off the road during the year | 2                   | 2            | 1          | 2            |  |  |  |  |  |

90% of the response time as stipulated in SANS 10090 was achieved in the financial.

| Employees: Fire Services    |           |       |           |                                  |                                      |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-------|-----------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Job Level                   | Year-1    |       | Year 0    |                                  |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| Fire Fighters               | Employees | Posts | Employees | Vacancies (fulltime equivalents) | Vacancies (as a<br>% of total posts) |  |  |  |  |
| Administrators              | No.       | No.   | No.       | No.                              | %                                    |  |  |  |  |
| Chief Fire Officer & Deputy |           |       |           |                                  |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| Other Fire Officers         |           |       |           |                                  |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| 0 - 3                       | 1         | 1     | 1         | 0                                | 0%                                   |  |  |  |  |
| 4 - 6                       | 8         | 20    | 12        | 8                                | 40%                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 - 9                       | 38        | 96    | 38        | 58                               | 60%                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 - 12                     | 0         | 0     | 0         | 0                                | 0%                                   |  |  |  |  |
| 13 - 15                     | 0         | 0     | 0         | 0                                | 0%                                   |  |  |  |  |
| 16 - 18                     | 0         | 0     | 0         | 0                                | 0%                                   |  |  |  |  |
| 19 - 20                     | 0         | 0     | 0         | 0                                | 0%                                   |  |  |  |  |
| Total                       | 47        | 117   | 51        | 66                               | 56%                                  |  |  |  |  |

Procurement of responding fire-fighting engines (trucks) and equipment has been with hiccups, as the allocated budget could not be used on time. The process of procuring a fire engine from issuing an order to the delivering the asset takes about 12 months (and that is way above the fiscal year) so it becomes very difficult for the payments to be made within the same year. This puts us in a very difficult situation of under-spending whereas the budget was supposed to have been spent within the same period.

This then puts us in a corner when it comes to service delivery as we cannot render a seamless service if we don't have the material resources to operate.

#### 3.17. DISASTER MANAGEMENT

Alfred Nzo District Municipality Disaster Risk Management Unit is responsible for an integrated institutional capacity for disaster risk management, risk assessment, risk reduction, response and recovery, this forms part of our endeavors aimed at sustainable communities.

Disaster risk management is a multi-disciplinary, multi-sectoral integrated and uniform process of planning that focuses on the prevention and reduction of risk of disasters, mitigating their severity, ensure emergency preparedness and also provide for the rapid response to disasters and post-disaster recovery.

Here are the projects for the year under review (2013/2014);

| КРА   | PROGRAMS (2013/2014 Financial Year )   |
|---|--|
| Integrated institutional for disaster risk management | Capacitation of the District Disaster Advisory Forum Members (05-06 September 13) Establishment of Local Disaster Management Advisory Forums (Matatiele, Ntabankulu July to August 2013) Skills Development Program in Disaster Management for Officials and councilors June 2013 to October 2013 Training of Disaster Management Volunteers Training (09-11 December 13) Establishment of Ward Based Disaster Management Reps (Nov – Dec 13 at Umzimvubu and Ntabankulu) Sitting of the District Disaster Management Advisory Forum (04 March 14) |
| Disaster Risk Reduction                               | Adoption of the ANDM Disaster Risk Management Policy Framework – July 13   |
| Disaster Response and Recovery                        | Procurement of relief material<br>Responding to Hailstorm disaster at Ntabankulu   |

| SERVICE STATISTICS FOR DISASTER MANAGEMENT  |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| TYPE OF INTERVENTION  | NUMBER |  |  |  |  |  |
| Declared disasters  | 1      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Households assisted with disaster relief material   | 934    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Awareness campaigns   | 21     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capacity building/training (number of beneficiaries)  | 50     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Institutional capacity (advisory forum)   | 2      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Disaster risk plans developed (Disaster Risk Management Plan,<br>Disaster Management Policy Frame work and Risk Assessment) | 3      |  |  |  |  |  |

| Employees: Disaster Management |                         |    |   |     |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----|---|-----|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                | Year -1                 |    | Year 0                                  |     |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Job Level                      | D Level Employees Posts |    | Employees Vacancies (fullt equivalents) |     | Vacancies (as a % of total posts) |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | No. No.                 |    | No.                                     | No. | %                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 - 3                          | 1                       | 3  | 0                                       | 3   | 100%                              |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 - 6                          | I                       | 3  | I                                       | θ   | 0%                                |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 - 9                          | 7                       | 15 | 7                                       | 8   | 53%                               |  |  |  |  |  |

| Financial Performance Year 0: Disater Management, Animal Licencing and Control, Control of Public Nuisances, Etc                           |               |                 |                      |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | Year -1       |                 | Yea                  | ır 0         | 17 000                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Details  | Actual        | Original Budget | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual       | Variance to<br>Budget |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Operational Revenue  | -             | -               | -                    | -            | 0%                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Expenditure:   |               |                 |                      |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees  | 10 237 983.84 | 3 716 088.46    | 2 744 635.65         | 2 070 231.11 | -80%                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Repairs and Maintenance  | -             | -               | -                    | -            | 0%                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other  | -             | -               | -                    | -            | 0%                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Operational Expenditure  | 10 237 983.84 | 3 716 088.46    | 2 744 635.65         | 2 070 231.11 | -80%                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Operational Expenditure  | 10 237 983.84 | 3 716 088.46    | 2 744 635.65         | 2 070 231.11 | -80%                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual |               |                 |                      |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| and Original Budget by the Actual.   |               |                 |                      |              | T 3.22.5              |  |  |  |  |  |

On the current year (13/14) we were struck by a tornado in almost 50% of the district. This brought a business unusual type of a scenario. Despite that, we did not over-spend, but the fleet that was not very new was affected very negatively. As a result now we have a situation that needs replacement of all the fleet that is used for response and recovery. Incidentally it needs to be noted that the same fleet is used for the mitigation of disasters, as well.

The district municipal area is a very prone place for disasters, so it needs all of us to plan ahead and prevent/ mitigate disasters (as this will assist in curbing unnecessary expenditures)

### H1: SPORT AND RECREATION

According to the municipal key performance area this unit belong to Good Governance and Public Participation, it directly involve members of the communities on heritage issues, community sport development and development of arts and culture.

#### 13.18. HERITAGE AND MUSEUMS

Develop, protect and promote heritage site

#### ARTS AND CULTURE

Facilitate the establishment and functioning of Cultural centres

#### SPORTS AND RECREATION

Facilitate the development of sport and recreational facilities

#### 3.19. SPORT AND RECREATION

#### 3.19.1. SERVICE STATISTICS FOR SPORT ARTS CULTURE RECREATION AND HERITAGE

#### HERITAGE AND MUSEUM:

- ◆ 1 commemoration of fallen heroes conducted,
- ♣ 1 Khananda Hill monument has been erected.
- ♣ 1 Alfred Nzo memorial lecture conducted
- ♣ 1 O.R. Tambo memorial lecture conducted

#### ARTS AND CULTURE:

- ♣ 1 district cultural activity conducted
- ♣ 1 Alfred Nzo Choral music conducted

ation

#### SPORT AND RECREATION:

- 4 14 women participated in National Spar Netball Championship
- 4 174 Alfred Nzo young men and women participated in Provincial Eastern Cape SALGA games.
- ♣ 6 young men participated in international world karate tournament

|                       | SACR&H Policy Objectives Taken From IDP  |                   |               |                   |                  |       |                  |                  |                    |  |  |
|-----------------------|--|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|------------------|-------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| Service<br>Objective  | Outline  | 13/               |               | , ,               | 14/15            |       | -                |                  | -                  |  |  |
|                       | Service  | Target            | Target Actual |                   | Target Actual    |       |                  | Target           |                    |  |  |
| Service<br>Indicators | Targets  | *Previous<br>Year |               | *Previous<br>Year | *Current<br>Year |       | *Current<br>Year | *Current<br>Year | *Following<br>Year |  |  |
| (i)                   | (ii)   | (iii)             | (iv)          | (∨)               | (vi)             | (vii) | (∨iii)           | (ix)             | (x)                |  |  |
| To co-ordina          | To co-ordinate SACR & H at a district level and to ensure that these services go uninterrupted and smoothly. |                   |               |                   |                  |       |                  |                  |                    |  |  |
| Heritage an           | Number of commen   |                   | 4             | 3                 | 1                | 3     |                  |                  |                    |  |  |

|                           |   |                   | SACR&H | Policy Objec      | tives Taken Fr   | om IDP |                  |                  |                    |
|---------------------------|---|-------------------|--------|-------------------|------------------|--------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Service<br>Objective<br>s | Outline                                 | 13/14             |        |                   | 14/15            |        |                  |                  | -                  |
|                           | Service                                 | Target            | Actual | Tar               | get              | Actual |                  | Target           |                    |
| Service<br>Indicators     | Targets                                 | *Previous<br>Year |        | *Previous<br>Year | *Current<br>Year |        | *Current<br>Year | *Current<br>Year | *Following<br>Year |
| (i)                       | (ii)                                    | (iii)             | (iv)   | (∨)               | (vi)             | (vii)  | (viii)           | (ix)             | (x)                |
| Sport and recreation      | Number of sport programms s             | me 3              | 3      | 3                 | 3                | 4      |                  |                  |                    |
| Arts and culture          | Number of cultural activities conducted | 1                 | 1      | 1                 | 1                | 1      |                  |                  |                    |

The component of SACRH is focusing mainly in coordinating and facilitating the development of sport and recreation, arts and culture, heritage and museum. The target major task is to develop heritage route that link all heritage sites within the district. Identify and develop undeveloped heritage sites within the district. Expose and develop the district youth on sport and recreation and arts and culture programmes. As the district is playing a co-ordination and facilitation role there is a challenge with regard to specific budget, this is based on the primary mandate of the entire municipality.

### H2: CUSTOMER CARE AND (ISD)

#### ISD & CUSTOMER CARE PUBLIC EDUCATION AND COMMUNITY AWARENESS PROGRAMME

- This is where we ensure that our customers know exactly what service standards are expected from us to them
- # This also informs them on what to do should they not receive the set standards
- It includes the workforce of the district municipality, hence the staging of a customer care day (where we ensure that all our councilors and workers are informed of what they are worth

#### CUSTOMER CARE CENTRE MARKETING

Inform ANDM Communities about ANDM and its Services, and the use of customer care line through roadshows

#### BATHO PELE CHAMPIONSHIP PROGRAMME

- ♣ Formally introduce ANDM Batho Pele Championship Programme
- **♣** Formulate and launch the Championship Committee
- Promote the culture of practical application of Batho Pele Principles by all ANDM Service Units

#### DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION OF ISD GUIDELINES

Develop draft ISD guidelines

#### PROMOTION OF A CRIME FREE DISTRICT THROUGH CRIME AWARENESS PROGRAMMES

- District Community Safety Forum launched
- 4 Local CSF formulated and operational

#### 3.20.1. CC & ISD SERVICE STATISTICS FOR CC & ISD

- ♣ 1 Customer Care Day held for all ANDM Councillors and workers
- 4 3 Customer Care Line road-shows in all 4 LMs as a customer care line marketing strategy
- 4 Local Community Safety For a formulated with structured safety plans
- 1 District Community Safety Forum launched and signed off by the 4 LMs and ANDM
- ♣ 1 District CS Plan formed

|           |           | Em    | ployees: CC & ISD |                                  |                                   |  |  |  |
|-----------|-----------|-------|-------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
|           | 12/13     | 13/14 |                   |                                  |                                   |  |  |  |
| Job Level | Employees | Posts | Employees         | Vacancies (fulltime equivalents) | Vacancies (as a % of total posts) |  |  |  |
|           | No.       | No.   | No.               | No.                              | %                                 |  |  |  |
| 0 - 3     | 1         | 1     | 1                 | 0                                | 0%                                |  |  |  |
| 4 - 6     | 16        | 20    | 16                | 1                                | 20%                               |  |  |  |

The customer care upgrade system is the route that needs to be taken to put the already existing system into a higher level, as the one we have now has been introduced as we initiated the customer care centre in 2012. The cost for the upgrade was supposed to be R2,500,000.00, but due to budgetary limitations we could not afford the system in its entirety hence we need to procure as such

### 1: Corporate Policy Offices And Other Services

#### The responsibilities of the department include;

- Human Resource Management which is responsible for providing management and staff with quality human resource support including career and compensation management, labour relations management and employee wellness
- Human Resource Development which includes assisting new entrants into the labour market (NSDS), training and development of staff, Councillor Development and community empowerment.
- Legal Services which includes all legal related matters of the whole Municipality such as litigation, contract management, advisory services, debt recovery, by law development and disciplinary proceedings.
- Administrative Support
- ♣ Information and Communication Technology (ICT)

#### 3.21. FINANCIAL SERVICES

<u>Delete Directive note once comment is complete</u> – Provide brief introductory comments. Set out priorities and the impact you have had on them during the year. Explain the measures taken to improve performance and the major efficiencies achieved by financial service during the year.

|           |           | Employ | vees: Financial Services |                                  |                                   |
|-----------|-----------|--------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|           | Year -1   |        | Υ                        | ear 0                            |                                   |
| Job Level | Employees | Posts  | Employees                | Vacancies (fulltime equivalents) | Vacancies (as a % of total posts) |
|           | No.       | No.    | No.                      | No.                              | %                                 |
| 0 - 3     | 6         | 9      | 7                        | 1                                | 11%                               |
| 4 - 6     | 14        | 21     | 13                       | 6                                | 29%                               |
| 7 - 9     | 35        | 44     | 35                       | 9                                | 20%                               |
| 10 - 12   | 11        | 17     | 11                       | 6                                | 35%                               |
| 13 - 15   | 0         | 0      | 0                        | 0                                | 0%                                |
| 16 - 18   | 0         | 0      | 0                        | 0                                | 0%                                |
| 19 - 20   | 0         | 0      | 0                        | 0                                | 0%                                |
| Total     | 66        | 91     | 66                       | 22                               | 24%                               |

| Financial Performance Year 0: Financial Services |                 |                    |                      |                  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| R'000  |                 |                    |                      |                  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Year-1          |                    | Year 0               |                  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Details  | Actual          | Original<br>Budget | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual           | Variance to Budget |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Operational Revenue                        |                 |                    |                      |                  | 0%                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Expenditure:                                     |                 |                    |                      |                  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees  | 4 359<br>884.07 | 24792787           | 21 740<br>582.00     | 15 306<br>130.45 | -62%               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Repairs and Maintenance                          | -               | 0                  | 0                    | -                | 0%                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other  | -               | 0                  | 0                    | -                | 0%                 |  |  |  |  |  |

| Financial Performance Year 0: Financial Services   |                 |                    |                      |                  |                    |  |  |  |  |
|--|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| R'000  |                 |                    |                      |                  |                    |  |  |  |  |
|  | Year-1          | Year 0             |                      |                  |                    |  |  |  |  |
| Details  | Actual          | Original<br>Budget | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual           | Variance to Budget |  |  |  |  |
| Total Operational Expenditure  | 4 359<br>884.07 | 24792787           | 21740582             | 15 306<br>130.45 | -62%               |  |  |  |  |
| Net Operational Expenditure  | 4 359<br>884.07 | 24792787           | 21740582             | 15 306<br>130.45 | -62%               |  |  |  |  |
| Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the |                 |                    |                      |                  |                    |  |  |  |  |

<u>Delete Directive note once comment's completed</u> – Explain the priority of the four largest capital projects and explain the variations from budget for net operating and capital expenditure. Confirm your year 5 targets set out in the IDP schedule can be attained within approved budget provision and if not then state how you intend to rectify the matter. Explain the priority of the four largest capital projects and explain variances from budget for net operating and capital expenditure. Also explain any likely variation to the total approved project value (arising from year 1 and/or previous year actuals, or expected future variations).

#### 3.22. Human Resource Services

#### ANDM Human Resources Management and Development Division is responsible for the following:

- 1. Employee Health and welfare through the implementatioin of a sustainable Integrated wellness Programme.
- 2. to ensure that a fully complaint to legislation IPMS and EPMS is imp[lamented and monitiored
- 4 3. Promotion of sound labour relations and employee welfare
- 4. Development and review of policies and implementation of collective agreements as signed.
- 5. Review and adoption of the Organisational structure and organizational development strategies implemented in terms legislation.
- 4 6. Implement personnel management and payroll management.
- 4 7. Implement and coordinate the capacity building and training of employees and Councillors.
- 8. implement graduate and non-graduate support programmes for ANDM Youth

#### 3.22.1 Service Statistics For Human Resource Services

#### **ACHIEVEMENTS:**

- Integrated Employee Wellness Programme 60 Counselling, follow ups Treatment and referral done at IDMS Technical Services. 120 consultations and referrals done for employees. 30 OHS inspections done on ANDM sites
- Policy development and review All 23 CPS policies were adopted by council on the 30 May 2014
- Employment Equity Plan implementation The ANDM Employment Equity Plan was reviewed and adopted. The annual Employment Equity Report was submitted to the Department of Labour in January 2014.
- Retention and Succession planning of staff Adoption of retention strategy on the 30 May 2014
- Performance Management System Performance contracts were signed by senior managers, level 2&3 managers
- ♣ Performance assessment for level 2&3 managers were conducted for midterm
- Review and adoption of the organizational structure -1 Reviewed organisational structure was adopted on the 30 May 2014.
- Coordination of all training and development programmes Ten Trainings were conducted for 10 councilors and 46 employees as beneficiaries
- ♣ District Job Evaluation Unit was established
- External Bursary Scheme 7 students were registered at tertiary institutions to study.

|   |   | Н   | uman Resourc   | e Services Po   | licy Objectives  | Taken From  | IDP  |   |  |
|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|
| Service<br>Objectiv<br>es   | 2013/2014<br>Outline  |   |  | 2014/2015   |  |   | 2016,  | /2017   |  |
|   | Service   | Target  | Actual   | Ta  | rget   | Actual  |  | Target  |  |
| Service<br>Indicator<br>s   | Targets   | *Previous<br>Year   |  | *Previous<br>Year   | *Current<br>Year   |   | *Current<br>Year   | *Current<br>Year  | *Following<br>Year   |
| (i)   | (ii)  | (iii)   | (iv)   | (∨)   | (vi)   | (vii)   | (∨iii)   | (ix)  | (×)  |
| number of employe es and councillo rs trained   | 100%<br>implement<br>ation of<br>the WSP  | 100%<br>implemen<br>tation of<br>the WSP  | 100%<br>implement<br>ation of<br>the WSP   | 100%<br>implemen<br>tation of<br>the WSP  | 100%<br>implement<br>ation of<br>the WSP   | 100%<br>implemen<br>tation of<br>the WSP  | 100%<br>implement<br>ation of<br>the WSP   | 100%<br>implemen<br>tation of<br>the WSP  | 100%<br>implemen<br>tation of<br>the WSP                                     |
| Improvin<br>g speed<br>of<br>payroll<br>administr<br>ation to<br>ensure<br>that<br>efficient<br>and | Commenc<br>ement of<br>the payroll<br>monthly<br>payroll<br>adjustment<br>s within the<br>prescribed<br>time<br>frames. | Payroll<br>Monthly<br>adjustme<br>nt are<br>received<br>monthly<br>as per<br>prescribe<br>d<br>schedule | Commenc<br>ement of<br>the payroll<br>monthly<br>payroll<br>adjustment<br>s within the<br>presribed<br>time<br>frames. | Payroll<br>Monthly<br>adjustme<br>nt are<br>received<br>monthly<br>as per<br>prescribe<br>d<br>schedule | Commenc<br>ement of<br>the payroll<br>montlhy<br>payroll<br>adjustment<br>s within the<br>presribed<br>time<br>frames. | Payroll<br>Monthly<br>adjustme<br>nt are<br>received<br>monthly<br>as per<br>prescribe<br>d<br>schedule | Commenc<br>ement of<br>the payroll<br>montlhy<br>payroll<br>adjustment<br>s within the<br>presribed<br>time<br>frames. | Payroll<br>Monthly<br>adjustme<br>nt are<br>received<br>monthly<br>as per<br>prescribe<br>d<br>schedule | Payroll Monthly adjustme nt are received monthly as per prescribe d schedule |

|  |  | Н   | uman Resourc   | e Services Po   | licy Objective:  | s Taken From  | IDP  |   |   |
|--|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|---|
| Service<br>Objectiv<br>es  | Objectiv   |   | 2013/2014  |   | 2014/2015  |   |  | 2016  | /2017   |
|  | Service  | Target  | Actual   | Ta  | rget   | Actual  |  | Target  |   |
| Service<br>Indicator<br>s  | Targets  | *Previous<br>Year   |  | *Previous<br>Year   | *Current<br>Year   |   | *Current<br>Year   | *Current<br>Year  | *Following<br>Year  |
| (i)  | (ii)   | (iii)   | (iv)   | (∨)   | (vi)   | (vii)   | (viii)   | (ix)  | (x)   |
| effective<br>payroll<br>administr<br>ation                           |  | of payroll<br>processin<br>g  |  | of payroll<br>processin<br>g  |  | of payroll<br>processin<br>g  |  | of payroll<br>processin<br>g  | of payroll<br>processin<br>g  |
| improve complai nce with adopted policies and collective agreem ents | 100% legal<br>complaint<br>policies<br>and<br>Collective<br>Agreemen<br>ts | 100%<br>legal<br>complaint<br>policies<br>and<br>Collective<br>Agreeme<br>nts | 100%<br>legal<br>complaint<br>policies<br>and<br>Collective<br>Agreeme<br>nts |
| Training of<br>unemploye<br>d graduates                              | Number of graduates  | x graduates<br>trained  | x people<br>trained  | x people<br>trained   | x people<br>trained  | x people<br>trained   | x people<br>trained  | x people<br>trained   | x people<br>trained   |

|           |           | Employees | : Human Resource Service | es                               |                                   |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|           | Year -1   | Year 0    |                          |                                  |                                   |  |  |  |  |
| Job Level | Employees | Posts     | Employees                | Vacancies (fulltime equivalents) | Vacancies (as a % of total posts) |  |  |  |  |
|           | No.       | No.       | No.                      | No.                              | %                                 |  |  |  |  |
| 0 – 3     | 2         | 2         | 3                        | 0                                | 0%                                |  |  |  |  |
| 4 – 6     | 10        | 12        | 9                        | 6                                | 50%                               |  |  |  |  |
| 7 – 9     | 3         | 6         | 3                        | 3                                | 50%                               |  |  |  |  |
| 10 - 12   | 0         | 0         | 0                        | 0                                | 0%                                |  |  |  |  |
| 13 - 15   | 0         | 0         | 0                        | 0                                | 0%                                |  |  |  |  |
| 16 - 18   | 0         | 0         | 0                        | 0                                | 0%                                |  |  |  |  |
| 19 - 20   | 0         | 0         | 0                        | 0                                | 0%                                |  |  |  |  |
| Total     | 15        | 20        | 15                       | 9                                | 45%                               |  |  |  |  |

| Financial Pe              | Financial Performance Year 0: Human Resource Services |                    |                      |                 |                       |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|---|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                           | R'000   |                    |                      |                 |                       |  |  |  |  |  |
|                           | Year-1  | Year 0             |                      |                 |                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Details                   | Actual  | Original<br>Budget | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual          | Variance to<br>Budget |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Operational Revenue |   |                    |                      |                 | 0%                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Expenditure:              |   |                    |                      |                 |                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees                 | 2 411<br>979.26                                       | 6 169<br>750.09    | 6 083<br>587.64      | 4 943<br>124.66 | -25%                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Repairs and Maintenance   |   |                    |                      |                 | 0%                    |  |  |  |  |  |

| Financial Performance Year 0: Human Resource Services |                 |                    |                      |                 |                       |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| R'000   |                 |                    |                      |                 |                       |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Year-1          |                    | Ye                   | ar 0            |                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Details   | Actual          | Original<br>Budget | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual          | Variance to<br>Budget |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Operational Revenue                             |                 |                    |                      |                 | 0%                    |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | -               | -                  | -                    | -               |                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other   | -               | -                  | -                    | -               | 0%                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Operational Expenditure                         | 2 411<br>979.26 | 6 169<br>750.09    | 6 083<br>587.64      | 4 943<br>124.66 | -25%                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Operational Expenditure                           | 2 411<br>979.26 | 6 169<br>750.09    | 6 083<br>587.64      | 4 943<br>124.66 | -25%                  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### **ACHIEVEMENTS:**

- Organogram approved by the Council on the 30 May 2014
- Performance agreements for all section 56 managers.
- 4 ANDM developed and adopted a workplace skills plan for the 2014/15 financial year.

#### 3.23. Information And Communication Technology Services

- 1. ICT Infrastructure Assessment
- 4 2. Hardware and software evaluation
- 3. Improve operational efficiency and ICT diversity management
- 4. Assist municipality in making informed decisions when procuring systems/technology specifications to meet current and planned requirements
- **♣** 5. Provide guidance and information on proposed standards

#### 3.23.1. ICT STRATEGY IMPLEMENTATION

#### SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE

Microsoft and Cibex licenses were updated

#### HARDWARE MAINTENANCE

Additional space was added to the VMWare and network points were added in Mbizana DMC, Network Infrastructure was put in place in Cedarville Revenue Office

#### COMPUTER CENTRE

4 ICT centres are in plac in Mbizana; Mount Ayliff; Matatiele and Ntabankulu, Internet access will be implemented by DSRAC

#### ICT GOVERNANCE IMPLEMENTATION (POPI AND CGICTGF)

Monitoring of the ICT Environment to reduce downtime for all Systems

|  |  | Į(   | CT Services P  | olicy Objecti  | ves Taken Fro  | om IDP   |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Service<br>Objectives  | Outline  | Yeo  | ar -1  |  | Year 0   |  |  | Year 3   |  |
|  | Service  | Target   | Actual   | Tar  | get  | Actual   |  | Target   |  |
| Service<br>Indicators  | Targets  | *Previous<br>Year  |  | *Previous<br>Year  | *Current<br>Year   |  | *Current<br>Year   | *Current<br>Year   | *Followin<br>g Year  |
| (i)  | (ii)   | (iii)  | (iv)   | (∨)  | (vi)   | (vii)  | (viii)   | (ix)   | (x)  |
| Service Objective  | xxx  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| upgrade an maintain<br>software licenses<br>for<br>uninterrupt<br>ed ICT<br>Services                   | 100% of<br>Software,<br>Applicati<br>ons and<br>Systems<br>License<br>Renewals | 100% of<br>Software,<br>Applicati<br>ons and<br>Systems<br>License<br>Renewals               | 100% of<br>Software,<br>Applicati<br>ons and<br>Systems<br>License<br>Renewals               | 100% of<br>Software,<br>Applicati<br>ons and<br>Systems<br>License<br>Renewals | 100% of<br>Software,<br>Applicati<br>ons and<br>Systems<br>License<br>Renewals | 100% of<br>Software,<br>Applicati<br>ons and<br>Systems<br>License<br>Renewals | 100% of<br>Software,<br>Applicati<br>ons and<br>Systems<br>License<br>Renewals | 100% of<br>Software,<br>Applicati<br>ons and<br>Systems<br>License<br>Renewals | 100% of<br>Software,<br>Applicati<br>ons and<br>Systems<br>License<br>Renewals |
| To establish four (4) Computer centers that will enhance targeted communities ICT knowledge and access | Establism<br>ent of<br>four (4)<br>ICT<br>Centres                              | ICT<br>Cnetres<br>in place<br>for<br>Mbinza,<br>Ntabank<br>ulu, Mt<br>Frere and<br>Matatiele | ICT<br>Cnetres<br>in place<br>for<br>Mbinza,<br>Ntabank<br>ulu, Mt<br>Frere and<br>Matatiele | n/a  | n/a  | n/a  | n/a  | n/a  | n/a  |

|           |           | Emp   | oloyees: ICT Services |                                  |                                   |  |  |  |
|-----------|-----------|-------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
|           | Year -1   |       | Y                     | Year 0                           |                                   |  |  |  |
| Job Level | Employees | Posts | Employees             | Vacancies (fulltime equivalents) | Vacancies (as a % of total posts) |  |  |  |
|           | No.       | No.   | No.                   | No.                              | %                                 |  |  |  |
| 0 - 3     | 0         | 2     | 1                     | 0                                | 0%                                |  |  |  |
| 4 - 6     | 2         | 2     | 2                     | 2                                | 100%                              |  |  |  |
| 7 - 9     | 0         | 1     | 0                     | 1                                | 100%                              |  |  |  |
| 10 - 12   | 0         | 0     | 0                     | 0                                | 0%                                |  |  |  |
| 13 - 15   | 0         | 0     | 0                     | 0                                | 0%                                |  |  |  |
| 16 - 18   | 0         | 0     | 0                     | 0                                | 0%                                |  |  |  |
| 19 - 20   | 0         | 0     | 0                     | 0                                | 0%                                |  |  |  |
| Total     | 2         | 5     | 3                     | 3                                | 60%                               |  |  |  |

ICT Division for the financial year 2013/2014 reduced the downtime for all networks and network support was provided to all departments and the turnaround time for handling queries was reduced.

All the hardware and software licences were updated so that ANDM ICT environment is secured and protected from external attack.

for net operating and capital expenditure. Also explain any likely variation to the total approved project value (arising from year 1 and/or previous year actuals, or expected future variations).

#### 3.24. Property; Legal; Risk Management And Procurement Services

#### 3.24.1. RISK MANAGEMENT

Alfred Nzo District Municipality has been established Risk Management processes for identification, analysing & evaluating, monitoring and communication of risks. Integrated Risk Management Framework was also established to guide operation of risk management practises across of the municipality. Municipal wide Risk Assessment was also conducted to identify high risk areas and also for the preparation of Risk Based Internal Audit Plan. Risks registers were also compiled based on the outcomes of the risk assessments.

<u>Delete Directive note once comment's completed</u> – Explain the priority of the four largest capital projects and explain the variations from budget for net operating and capital expenditure. Confirm your year 5 targets set out in the IDP schedule can be attained within approved budget provision and if not then state how you intend to rectify the matter. Explain the priority of the four largest capital projects and explain variances from budget for net operating and capital expenditure. Also explain any likely variation to the total approved project value (arising from year 1 and/or previous year actuals, or expected future variations).

### J: MISCELLANEOUS

This component includes: the provision of Airports, Abattoirs, and Forestry as municipal enterprises.

<u>Delete Directive note once comment is complete</u> – Provide brief introductory comments. Set out priorities and the impact you have had on them during the year. Explain the measures taken to improve performance and the major efficiencies achieved by this service during the year.

### K: Organisational Performance Scorecard

This component includes: Annual Performance Scorecard Report for the current year.

|    | Plan Number: Plan Name |          |  |        |         |                            |                  |                       |  |                     |        |                   |  |                       |                        |                              |                             |
|----|------------------------|----------|--|--------|---------|----------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------|--------|-------------------|--|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| No |                        | Performa |  | Demand | Backlog | Annual<br>Target<br>(Year) | 5 Year<br>Target | Means of verification |  | Quarterly<br>Target | actual | (Achieved<br>/Not |  | Monitoring<br>Quality | Management<br>Response | Internal<br>Audit<br>Comment | Portfolio<br>of<br>Evidence |
|    |                        |          |  |        |         |                            |                  |                       |  |                     |        |                   |  |                       |                        |                              |                             |
|    |                        |          |  |        |         |                            |                  |                       |  |                     |        |                   |  |                       |                        |                              |                             |
|    |                        |          |  |        |         |                            |                  |                       |  |                     |        |                   |  |                       |                        |                              |                             |
|    |                        |          |  |        |         |                            |                  |                       |  |                     |        |                   |  |                       |                        |                              |                             |
|    |                        |          |  |        |         |                            |                  |                       |  |                     |        |                   |  |                       |                        |                              |                             |
|    |                        |          |  |        |         |                            |                  |                       |  |                     |        |                   |  |                       |                        |                              |                             |
|    |                        |          |  |        |         |                            |                  |                       |  |                     |        |                   |  |                       |                        |                              |                             |
|    |                        |          |  |        |         |                            |                  |                       |  |                     |        |                   |  |                       |                        |                              |                             |

Note: Set out key plans as per performance scorecard e.g Plan 1: Sustain and build natural enviroment, Plan 2: Economic Development and job creation, Plan 3: Quality living enviroment, Plan 4: Safe, healthy and secure enviroment, Plan 5: Empowering our citizen, Plan 6: Promoting cultural diversity, Plan 7: Good governance, Plan 8: Financial viability and sustainability.

# CHAPTER 4 – ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE (PERFORMANCE REPORT PART II)

<u>Delete Directive note once comment is complete</u> - Provide a brief introduction to your municipality's organisational development function.

### A: Introduction To The Municipal Personnel

### 4.1 EMPLOYEE TOTALS, TURNOVER AND VACANCIES

|                                   | Er        | mployees          |           |           |           |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                   | Year -1   | Year 0            |           |           |           |
| Description                       | Employees | Approved<br>Posts | Employees | Vacancies | Vacancies |
|                                   | No.       | No.               | No.       | No.       | %         |
| Water                             | 187       | 0                 | 122       | 119       | %         |
| Waste Water (Sanitation)          | 6         | 0                 | 5         | 20        | %         |
| Electricity                       | -         | -                 | -         | -         | %         |
| Waste Management                  | -         | -                 | -         | -         | %         |
| Housing                           | -         | -                 | -         | -         | %         |
| Waste Water (Stormwater Drainage) | -         | -                 | -         | -         | %         |
| Roads                             | -         | -                 | -         | -         | %         |
| Transport                         | -         | -                 | -         | -         | %         |
| Planning                          | 8         | 0                 | 8         | 3         | %         |
| Local Economic Development        | 5         | 0                 | 5         | 2         | %         |
| Enviromental Proctection          | 28        | 0                 | 25        | 44        | %         |
| Sport and Recreation              | 4         | 0                 | 4         | 2         | %         |
| Totals                            | 238       | 0                 | 169       | 190       | -         |

| Vacancy Rate: Year 0                         |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Designations                                 | *Total Approved Posts | *Vacancies<br>(Total time that<br>vacancies exist using<br>fulltime equivalents) | *Vacancies (as a proportion of total posts in each category) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | No.                   | No.  | %  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Municipal Manager                            | 1                     | 0  | 0.00   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CFO  | 1                     | 0  | 0.00   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other S57 Managers (excluding Finance Posts) | 4                     | 0  | 0.00   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Vacanc  | y Rate: Year 0        |  |  |
|---|-----------------------|--|--|
| Designations  | *Total Approved Posts | *Vacancies<br>(Total time that<br>vacancies exist using<br>fulltime equivalents) | *Vacancies (as a proportion of total posts in each category) |
|   | No.                   | No.  | %  |
| Other S57 Managers (Finance posts)                                | 1                     | 0  | 0.00   |
| Police officers   | 0                     | 0  | 0.00   |
| Fire fighters   | 96                    | 58   | 60.42  |
| Senior management: Levels 13-15 (excluding Finance Posts)         | 4                     | 0  | 0.00   |
| Senior management: Levels 13-15 (Finance posts)                   | 1                     | 0  | 0.00   |
| Highly skilled supervision: levels 9-12 (excluding Finance posts) | 125                   | 27   | 21.60  |
| Highly skilled supervision: levels 9-12 (Finance posts)           | 41                    | 15   | 36.59  |
| Total   | 274                   | 100  | 36.50  |

| Details | Total Appointments as of beginning of Financial Year | Terminations during the Financial<br>Year | Turn-over Rate* |
|---------|--|---|-----------------|
|         | No.  | No.                                       |                 |
| Year -2 | 0  | 0   |                 |
| Year -1 | 20   | 11  | 55%             |
| Year 0  | 53   | 57  | 108%            |

<u>Delete Directive note once comment is complete</u> - Detail the attempts made to fill the posts of senior management and highly skilled supervision and explain why there are no appropriate internal staff to fill the vacancies. Explain how long, at a minimum, the section 57 vacancies (including MM and CFO) have remained unfilled and the reasons for this. Give reasons for the turnover rate experienced by your municipality.

### B: MANAGING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

Note: MSA 2000 S67 requires municipalities to develop and adopt appropriate systems and procedures to ensure fair; efficient; effective; and transparent personnel administration in accordance with the Employment Equity Act 1998.

<u>Delete Directive note once comment is complete</u> – Discuss the range and emphasis of workforce management at your municipality and briefly mention progress made with the development of workforce policies and management practices during the year.

#### 4.2 POLICIES

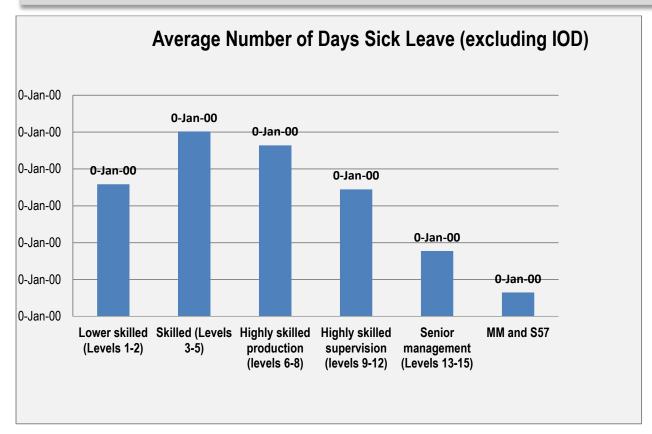
|        | н  | R Policies and Plar | ns               |  |
|--------|--|---------------------|------------------|--|
|        | Name of Policy                                       | Completed<br>%      | Reviewed<br>%    | Date adopted by council or comment on failure to adopt |
| 1      | Affirmative Action                                   | %                   | %                | 30-May-14  |
| 2      | Attraction and Retention                             |                     |                  | 30-May-14  |
| 3      | Code of Conduct for employees                        |                     |                  | 30-May-14  |
| 4      | Delegations, Authorisation & Responsibility          |                     |                  | 30-May-14  |
| 5      | Disciplinary Code and Procedures                     |                     |                  | 30-May-14  |
| 6      | Essential Services                                   |                     |                  | 30-May-14  |
| 7      | Employee Assistance / Wellness                       |                     |                  | 30-May-14  |
| 8      | Employee Assistance / Welliness  Employment Equity   |                     |                  | 30-May-14  |
| 9      | Exit Management                                      |                     |                  | 30-May-14  |
| 10     | Grievance Procedures                                 |                     |                  | 30-May-14  |
| 11     | HIV/Aids   |                     |                  | 30-May-14  |
| 12     | Human Resource and Development                       |                     |                  | 30-May-14  |
| 13     | Information Technology                               |                     |                  | 30-May-14  |
| 14     | Job Evaluation                                       |                     |                  | 30-May-14  |
| 15     | Leave  |                     |                  | 30-May-14  |
| 16     | Occupational Health and Safety                       |                     |                  | 30-May-14  |
| 18     | Subsistence and Travelling                           |                     |                  | 30-May-14  |
| 19     | Municipal Bereavement                                |                     |                  | 30-May-14  |
| 20     | Official Working Hours and Overtime                  |                     |                  | 30-May-14  |
| 22     | Payroll Deductions                                   |                     |                  | 30-May-14  |
| 23     | Performance Management and Development               |                     |                  | 30-May-14  |
| 24     | Recruitment, Selection and Appointments              |                     |                  | 30-May-14  |
| 25     | Remuneration Scales and Allowances                   |                     |                  | 30-May-14  |
| 27     | Sexual Harassment                                    |                     |                  | 30-May-14  |
| 28     | Skills Development                                   |                     |                  | 30-May-14  |
| 32     | Uniforms and Protective Clothing                     |                     |                  | 30-May-14  |
| 33     | Other:   |                     |                  |  |
| Use no | nme of local policies if different from above and at | any other HR polic  | cies not listed. | T 4.2.1  |

<u>Delete Directive note once comment is complete</u> – Comment on progress made during the year and plans for completing this work.

### 4.3. Injuries, Sickness And Suspensions

| Number and Cost of Injuries on Duty   |                       |                                    |  |   |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|--|---|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Type of injury                        | Injury Leave<br>Taken | Employees<br>using injury<br>leave | Proportion<br>employees<br>using sick<br>leave | Average Injury<br>Leave per<br>employee | Total<br>Estimated<br>Cost |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       | Days                  | No.                                | %  | Days                                    | R'000                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Required basic medical attention only | 0                     |                                    |  | 0                                       | 60                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Temporary total disablement           | 63                    | 6                                  | 10%  | 13                                      |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Permanent disablement                 |                       |                                    |  |   |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fatal                                 | 33                    | 1                                  | 3%   | 7                                       |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total                                 | 96                    | 5                                  | 5%   | 19                                      | 60                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Nur                                      | Number of days and Cost of Sick Leave (excluding injuries on duty) |  |                                  |                                |  |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Salary band                              | Total sick<br>leave  | Proportion<br>of sick leave<br>without<br>medical<br>certification | Employees<br>using sick<br>leave | Total<br>employees<br>in post* | *Average<br>sick leave<br>per<br>Employees | Estimated cost |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Days   | %  | No.                              | No.                            | Days                                       | R' 000         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)               | 105  | 63%  | 85                               | 273                            | 0.18                                       | R 889 578.35   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5)                     | 147  | 42%  | 95                               | 101                            | 0.25                                       | R 252 251.32   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)   | 136  | 38%  | 55                               | 132                            | 0.23                                       | R 313 215.04   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12) | 101  | 23%  | 27                               | 36                             | 0.17                                       | R 222 523.21   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Senior management (Levels 13-15)         | 52   | 3%   | 11                               | 36                             | 0.09                                       | R 134 221.24   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| MM and S57                               | 19   | 0%   | 3                                | 8                              | 0.03                                       | R 115 729.35   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total                                    | 560  | 28%  | 276                              | 586                            | 0.96                                       | R 1 927 518.51 |  |  |  |  |  |  |



**Delete Directive note once comment's completed** – Comment on injury and sick leave indicated in the above tables. Explain steps taken during the year to reduce injuries and follow-up action in relation to injury and sick leave (e.g. are injuries examined by the municipality's own doctor; are those taking long or regular periods of sick leave monitored by municipality's doctor; and are personal records maintained of the number of instances of sick leave and amount of time taken each year?)

|                              | Numk                              | er and Period of | Suspensions                      |                   |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| Position                     | Nature of Alleged Misconduct      | Suspension of    |                                  | Date Finalised    |
| Senior Internal Auditor      | Breach of supply chain management | not suspended    | She was found guilty and demoted | 19-Mar-14         |
|                              | Dishonesty and breach of supply   |                  |                                  |                   |
| Receptionist: Fire &Disaster | chain policy                      | 14-Feb-13        | Dismissal confirmed on appeal    | 19-Mar-13         |
| Reevenue Clerk               | Theft                             | -                | Dismissal confirmed on appeal    | 02-Jul-13         |
| Plant Operator               | Misappropriation                  | -                | Dismissal                        | 30-May-14         |
| Plant Operator               | Misappropriation                  | -                | Dismissal                        | 30-May-14         |
| Youth Coordinator            | Absentism                         | -                | Written warning                  | 07-Oct-13         |
| Plumber                      | Absentism                         | -                | Pending employee presentation    | Not yet finalised |
| Municipal Manager            |                                   | 25-Sep-14        | Suspended                        | Not yet finalised |
|                              |                                   |                  |                                  |                   |
|                              |                                   |                  |                                  |                   |
|                              |                                   |                  |                                  |                   |
|                              |                                   |                  |                                  |                   |
|                              |                                   |                  |                                  |                   |
|                              |                                   |                  |                                  |                   |
|                              |                                   |                  |                                  | T 4.3.5           |

### Chapter 4 – Service Delivery Performance (Performance Report PADT III

| Disciplinary Action Taken on Cases of Financial Misconduct |   |                           |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|---------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Position   | Nature of Alleged Misconduct and<br>Rand value of any loss to the<br>municipality | Disciplinary action taken | Date Finalised |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Revenue Clerk  | R 8 000.00  | Dismissed                 | 02-Jul-13      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

**<u>Delete Directive note once comment is complete</u>** - Comment on suspension of more than 4 months and on other matters as appropriate.

#### 4.4 Performance Rewards

T4.4.1

Delete Directive note once comment is complete - Comment as appropriate.

|   | Perforr  | mance Reward   | is by Gender   |   |                      |
|---|--|--|--|---|----------------------|
| Designations  |  |  | Beneficia  | ry profile  |                      |
|   | Gender   | Total number   | Number of  | Expenditure on  | Proportion of        |
|   |  | of employees   | beneficiaries  | rewards Year 1  | beneficiaries within |
|   |  | in group   |  | R' 000  | group<br>%           |
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)  | Female   | 20   | 9  |   | 45%                  |
|   | Male   | 30   | 12   |   |                      |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5)  | Female   |  |  |   |                      |
|   | Male   |  |  |   |                      |
| Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)  | Female   |  |  |   |                      |
|   | Male   |  |  |   |                      |
| Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)  | Female   |  |  |   |                      |
|   | Male   |  |  |   |                      |
| Senior management (Levels 13-15)  | Female   |  |  |   |                      |
|   | Male   |  |  |   |                      |
| MM and S57  | Female   |  |  |   |                      |
|   | Male   |  |  |   |                      |
| Total   |  | 50   | 21   |   |                      |
| Has the statutory municipal calculat  | or been used   | as part of the   | evaluation pro   | cess ?  | Yes/No               |
| Note: MSA 2000 S51(d) requires that with the IDP' (IDP objectives and targe<br>Implementation Plans (developed under<br>level IDP targets and must be incorporat<br>basis of performance rewards. Those win<br>beneficiaries' column as well as in the nu | ts are set out<br>MFMA S69 a<br>ed appropria<br>h disability a | in Chapter 3) and<br>nd Circular 13) sh<br>tely in personal p<br>re shown in brack | d that Service De<br>rould be consiste<br>erformance agre<br>ets '(x)' in the 'N | livery and Budget<br>ant with the higher<br>eements as the<br>lumber of |                      |

### C: CAPACITATING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

Note: MSA 2000 S68 (1) requires municipalities to develop their human resource capacity to a level that enables them to perform their functions and exercise their powers in an economical, effective, efficient and accountable way.

<u>Delete Directive note once comment is complete</u> – Discuss the way ahead and the improvements made and the challenges faced for capacity development in your municipality.

#### 4.5 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING

|                                 |            |   |                            |                          | S                | ikills Mat                | rix                                     |                  |                           |                          |                  |                           |                          |                  |  |
|---------------------------------|------------|---|----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|---|------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|--|
|                                 |            | Employee                                |                            | Nui                      | mber of          | skilled e                 | mployee                                 | es requir        | ed and                    | actual c                 | as at 30 .       | June Ye                   | ar O                     |                  |  |
| Manageme                        | Gende<br>r | s in post<br>as at 30<br>June Year<br>0 | Learnerships               |                          |                  |                           | Skills programmes & other short courses |                  |                           | Other forms of training  |                  |                           | Total                    |                  |  |
| nt level                        |            | No.                                     | Actual: End<br>of Year - 1 | Actual: End<br>of Year 0 | Year 0<br>Target | Actual: End<br>of Year -1 | Actual: End<br>of Year 0                | Year 0<br>Target | Actual: End<br>of Year -1 | Actual: End<br>of Year 0 | Year 0<br>Target | Actual: End<br>of Year -1 | Actual: End<br>of Year 0 | Year 0<br>Target |  |
| MM and s57                      | Femal<br>e | 2                                       |                            | 1                        |                  |                           |   |                  |                           |                          |                  |                           | 1                        |                  |  |
|                                 | Male       | 3                                       |                            |                          |                  |                           |   |                  |                           |                          |                  |                           |                          |                  |  |
| Councillors, senior             | Femal<br>e | 33                                      |                            | 3                        |                  |                           | 24                                      |                  |                           |                          |                  |                           | 27                       |                  |  |
| officials and managers          | Male       | 47                                      |                            | 2                        |                  |                           | 14                                      |                  |                           |                          |                  |                           |                          |                  |  |
| Technicians and                 | Femal<br>e | 14                                      | 3                          |                          |                  | 3                         | 1                                       |                  |                           |                          |                  |                           |                          |                  |  |
| associate<br>professionals<br>* | Male       | 72                                      | 8                          |                          |                  | 4                         | 22                                      |                  |                           | 3                        |                  |                           |                          |                  |  |
| Professionals                   | Femal<br>e | 41                                      |                            |                          |                  | 6                         | 6                                       |                  |                           | 2                        |                  |                           |                          |                  |  |
|                                 | Male       | 24                                      |                            |                          |                  | 2                         | 4                                       |                  |                           | 1                        |                  |                           |                          |                  |  |
| Sub total                       | Femal<br>e | 90                                      |                            | 4                        |                  |                           | 31                                      |                  |                           |                          |                  |                           |                          |                  |  |
|                                 | Male       | 146                                     |                            | 2                        |                  |                           | 40                                      |                  |                           |                          |                  |                           |                          |                  |  |
| Total                           |            | 472                                     | 11                         | 12                       | 0                | 15                        | 142                                     | 0                | 0                         | 6                        | 0                | 0                         | 28                       | 0                |  |

| Financial Competency Development: Progress Report*  |                          |   |                                   |                                  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Description   | (Regulation 14(4)(a) and |   | Consolidated: Total of A<br>and B | Competency assessments completed | Consolidated: Total number of officials whose performance agreements comply with Regulation 16 (Regulation 14(4)(f)) | Consolidated: Total<br>number of officials that<br>meet prescribed<br>competency levels<br>(Regulation 14(4)(e)) |  |  |
| Financial Officials   |                          |   |                                   |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| Accounting officer  | 1                        | 0 | 1                                 | 0                                | 0  | 0  |  |  |
| Chief financial officer   | 1                        | 0 | 1                                 | 0                                | 0  | 0  |  |  |
| Senior managers   | 2                        | 0 | 2                                 | 0                                | 0  | 0  |  |  |
| Any other financial officials   | 82                       | 0 | 82                                | 0                                | 0  | 0  |  |  |
| Supply Chain Management Officials   |                          |   |                                   |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| Heads of supply chain management units  | 1                        | 0 | 1                                 | 0                                | 0  | 0  |  |  |
| Supply chain management senior managers   | 1                        | 0 | 1                                 | 1                                | 1  | 1  |  |  |
| TOTAL   | 88                       | 0 | 88                                | 1                                | 1  | 1  |  |  |
| * This is a statutory report under the National Treasury: Local Government: MFMA Competency Regulations (June 2007) |                          |   |                                   |                                  |  |  |  |  |

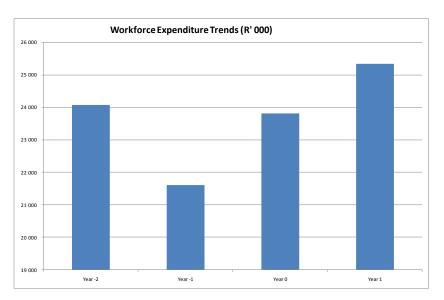
|   |        | 8   | KIIIS Dev   | elopmer | it Expend                                     | iture  |                         |        |                    | R'00   |
|---|--------|---|---|---------|---|--------|-------------------------|--------|--------------------|--------|
|   | Gender | Employees<br>as at the<br>beginning<br>of the<br>financial<br>year<br>No. | Original Budget and Actual Expenditure on skills development Year 1 |         |   |        |                         |        |                    |        |
| Management level  |        |   | Learnerships  |         | Skills programmes<br>& other short<br>courses |        | Other forms of training |        | Total              |        |
|   |        |   | Original<br>Budget  | Actual  | Original<br>Budget                            | Actual | Original<br>Budget      | Actual | Original<br>Budget | Actual |
| MM and S57  | Female | 2   |   |         |   |        |                         |        |                    |        |
|   | Male   | 3   |   |         |   |        |                         |        |                    |        |
| Legislators, senior officials   | Female | 33  |   |         |   |        |                         |        |                    |        |
| and managers  | Male   | 47  |   |         |   |        |                         |        |                    |        |
| Professionals   | Female | 41  |   |         |   | 100468 |                         |        |                    | 100468 |
|   | Male   | 24  |   |         |   | 13617  |                         |        |                    | 13617  |
| Technicians and associate professionals   | Female | 14  |   |         |   |        |                         |        |                    |        |
|   | Male   | 72  |   |         |   |        |                         | 5680   |                    | 5680   |
| Clerks  | Female | 62  |   |         |   | 120750 |                         |        |                    | 120750 |
|   | Male   | 20  |   |         |   | 7800   |                         |        |                    | 7800   |
| Service and sales workers   | Female | 22  |   |         |   | 29217  |                         |        |                    | 29217  |
|   | Male   | 23  |   |         |   | 15600  |                         |        |                    | 15600  |
| Plant and machine operators   | Female | 1   |   |         |   | 125895 |                         |        |                    | 125895 |
| and assemblers  | Male   | 12  |   |         |   | 53955  |                         |        |                    | 53955  |
| Elementary occupations  | Female | 25  |   |         |   |        |                         |        |                    |        |
|   | Male   | 72  |   |         |   |        |                         |        |                    |        |
| Sub total   | Female | 174   |   |         |   | 250435 |                         |        |                    | 250435 |
|   | Male   | 189   |   |         |   | 37017  |                         | 5680   |                    | 42697  |
| Total   |        | 363   | 0   | 0       | 0   | 287452 | 0                       | 5680   |                    | 293132 |
| % and *R value of municipal salaries (original budget) allocated for workplace skills plan. |        |   |   |         |   | %*     | *R                      |        |                    |        |

<u>Delete Directive note once comment is complete</u> – Comment on the adequacy of training plans and the effectiveness of implementation at your municipality. Explain variances between actual and budgeted expenditure. Also comment on the adequacy of funding (e.g. is it intended to increase or decrease this level of spending in future years and how is the value of the training activity assessed?) Refer to MFMA Competency Regulations, the range of officials to which it relates and the deadline of 2013 by which it will become fully effective. Discuss the progress made on implementation at your municipality as reflected in T4.5.4 above.

### D: MANAGING THE WORKFORCE EXPENDITURE

<u>Delete Directive note once comment is complete</u> – Explain the importance of managing workforce expenditure, the pressures to overspend and how spending is controlled (e.g. within approved establishment and against budget and anticipated vacancy rates arising from turnover). Also explain how municipality seeks to obtain value for money from work force expenditure.

#### 4.6 EMPLOYEE EXPENDITURE



<u>Delete Directive note once comment is complete</u> – Explain the spending pattern in the context of the actual and two previous years plus the budget year. Refer to implications for workforce ratio in Chapter 5. Comment on factors influencing workforce expenditure during the year.

| Number Of Employees Whose Salaries Were Increased Due To Their Positions Being Upgraded |        |       |  |  |  |
|---|--------|-------|--|--|--|
| Beneficiaries   | Gender | Total |  |  |  |
| Lower skilled (Lovels 1.2)  | Female | 51    |  |  |  |
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)  | Male   | 58    |  |  |  |
| Skilled (Levels 3.5)  | Female | 57    |  |  |  |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5)  | Male   | 54    |  |  |  |
| Highly skilled production   | Female | 19    |  |  |  |
| (Levels 6-8)  | Male   | 6     |  |  |  |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels9-12)   | Female | 4     |  |  |  |
| nigrily skilled supervision (Levels7-12)  | Male   | 2     |  |  |  |
| Senior management (Levels13-16)   | Female | 0     |  |  |  |
| Senior management (Levels13-16)   | Male   | 0     |  |  |  |
| MM and \$ 57  | Female | 0     |  |  |  |
| WIN GITG 3 37   | Male   | 0     |  |  |  |
| Total   |        | 251   |  |  |  |

| Er                                   | mployees Whose      | Salary Levels Exc          | ceed The Grade         | Determined By Job Evaluation  |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---|
| Occupation                           | Number of employees | Job<br>evaluation<br>level | Remuneratio<br>n level | Reason for deviation  |
| Social Facilitator                   | 7                   | Task Grade<br>11           | Level 6                | The employees have already reached the ceiling by the time job evaluation was implemented |
| Secretary                            | 3                   | Task Grade 5               | Level 9                | The employees have already reached the ceiling by the time job evaluation was implemented |
| Gender Coordinator                   | 1                   | Task Grade<br>10           | Level 6                | The employees have already reached the ceiling by the time job evaluation was implemented |
| Expenditure Clerk                    | 1                   | Task Grade 6               | Level 9                | The employees have already reached the ceiling by the time job evaluation was implemented |
| Administration clerk                 | 4                   | Task Grade 6               | Level 9                | The employees have already reached the ceiling by the time job evaluation was implemented |
| Revenue Clerk                        | 9                   | Task Grade 6               | Level 9                | The employees have already reached the ceiling by the time job evaluation was implemented |
| Records Officer                      | 1                   | Task Grade 9               | Level 7                | The employees have already reached the ceiling by the time job evaluation was implemented |
| Registry Clerk                       | 3                   | Task Grade<br>6            | Level 9                | The employees have already reached the ceiling by the time job evaluation was implemented |
| Customer Care Officer                | 4                   | Task Grade<br>10           | Level 6                | The employees have already reached the ceiling by the time job evaluation was implemented |
| Personal Assistant                   | 3                   | Task Grade 7               | Level 4                | The employees have already reached the ceiling by the time job evaluation was implemented |
| SPU Co- ordinators                   | 4                   | Task Grade<br>10           | Level 6                | The employees have already reached the ceiling by the time job evaluation was implemented |
| Driver / Messenger                   | 2                   | Task Grade 4               | level 9                | The employees have already reached the ceiling by the time job evaluation was implemented |
| Senior Social Facilitator            | 2                   | Task Grade<br>12           | Level 4                | The employees have already reached the ceiling by the time job evaluation was implemented |
| Procurement Officer                  | 1                   | Task Grade<br>10           | Level 5                | The employees have already reached the ceiling by the time job evaluation was implemented |
| Fire Fighter                         | 34                  | Task Grade 7               | Level 9                | The employees have already reached the ceiling by the time job evaluation was implemented |
| Senior HR Officer :<br>Wellness      | 1                   | Task Grade<br>10           | Level 4                | The employees have already reached the ceiling by the time job evaluation was implemented |
| Senior Procurement<br>Officer        | 1                   | Task Grade<br>12           | Level 4                | The employees have already reached the ceiling by the time job evaluation was implemented |
| Senior Accountant<br>Payroll         | 1                   | Task Grade<br>12           | Level 4                | The employees have already reached the ceiling by the time job evaluation was implemented |
| Registry Clerk                       | 3                   | Task Grade 6               | Level 9                | The employees have already reached the ceiling by the time job evaluation was implemented |
| HRD Officer                          | 1                   | Task Grade<br>11           | Level 6                | The employees have already reached the ceiling by the time job evaluation was implemented |
| HR Officer                           | 2                   | Task Grade<br>11           | Level 6                | The employees have already reached the ceiling by the time job evaluation was implemented |
| Accountant Payments                  | 1                   | Task Grade<br>11           | Level 5                | The employees have already reached the ceiling by the time job evaluation was implemented |
| Senior Accountant<br>Reconciliations | 1                   | Task Grade<br>12           | Level 4                | The employees have already reached the ceiling by the time job evaluation was implemented |
| General Assistant maitainance        | 45                  | Task Grade 5               | Level 5                | The employees have already reached the ceiling by the time job evaluation was implemented |
| Admin Officer: Dev<br>Planning       | 1                   | Task Grade 9               | Level 7                | The employees have already reached the ceiling by the time job evaluation was implemented |
| Meter Reader                         | 13                  | Task Grade 6               | Level 12               | The employees have already reached the ceiling by the time job evaluation was implemented |
| Development<br>Coordinator           | 2                   | Task Grade<br>11           | level 4                | The employees have already reached the ceiling by the time job evaluation was implemented |
| Desktop Engineers                    | 2                   | Task Grade<br>10           | Level 6                | The employees have already reached the ceiling by the time job evaluation was implemented |
| Asset Management<br>Officer          | 1                   | Task Grade                 | Level 6                | The employees have already reached the ceiling by the time job evaluation was implemented |
| Contracts Officer                    | 1                   | Task Grade<br>10           | Level 5                | The employees have already reached the ceiling by the time job evaluation was implemented |

# CHAPTER 4 – SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE (PERFORMANCE REPORT

| E                            | mployees Whose      | Salary Levels Ex           | ceed The Grade         | Determined By Job Evaluation  |
|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---|
| Occupation                   | Number of employees | Job<br>evaluation<br>level | Remuneratio<br>n level | Reason for deviation  |
| Data Capturer                | 7                   | Task Grade 6               | Level 9                | The employees have already reached the ceiling by the time job evaluation was implemented |
| Accountant Credit<br>Control | 1                   | Task Grade<br>11           | Level 5                | The employees have already reached the ceiling by the time job evaluation was implemented |
| Senior Accountant<br>Budget  | 1                   | Task Grade<br>12           | Level 4                | The employees have already reached the ceiling by the time job evaluation was implemented |
| Payroll Clerk                | 2                   | Task Grade 6               | Level 9                | The employees have already reached the ceiling by the time job evaluation was implemented |
| Admin Clerk PMU              | 1                   | Task Grade 6               | Level 9                | The employees have already reached the ceiling by the time job evaluation was implemented |
| Receiving & Issuing<br>CLERK | 7                   | Task Grade 6               | Level 9                | The employees have already reached the ceiling by the time job evaluation was implemented |
| Stores Clerk                 | 1                   | Task Grade 6               | Level 9                | The employees have already reached the ceiling by the time job evaluation was implemented |
| Adm Officer: Chief Whip      | 1                   | Task Grade 9               | Level 7                | The employees have already reached the ceiling by the time job evaluation was implemented |
| Labour Relations Off         | 1                   | Task Grade<br>10           | Level 4                | The employees have already reached the ceiling by the time job evaluation was implemented |
| Adm Clerk: SPU               | 1                   | Task Grade 6               | Level 9                | The employees have already reached the ceiling by the time job evaluation was implemented |
|                              |                     |                            |                        | T4.6.3  |

<u>Delete Directive note once comment is complete</u> – Comment on T4.6.2 as appropriate and give further explanations as necessary with respect to T4.6.3 and T4.6.4.

<u>Delete Directive note once comment is complete</u> – Refer to disclosures made by officials and councillors concerning their financial interests as required by PM Regulations 805 of 2006 are set out in **Appendix J**. Make other comments as appropriate.

## CHAPTER 5 – FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

#### INTRODUCTION

Chapter 5 contains information regarding financial performance and highlights specific accomplishments. The chapter comprises of three components:

- Component A: Statement of Financial Performance
- Component B: Spending Against Capital Budget
- Component C: Other Financial Matters

<u>Delete Directive note once comment is complete</u> - Please explain how your municipality sought to contain inflationary pressures during the financial year. Take the 5 most expensive consultancy arrangements in 2008/09 and explain the costs, the reasons for the engagements and the results. Include such other introductory remarks as you wish.

T5.0.1

### A: STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

#### INTRODUCTION TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note: Statements of Revenue Collection Performance by vote and by source are included at Appendix K.

<u>Delete Directive note once comment is complete</u> - This component provides an overview of the financial performance of the municipality and focuses on the financial health of the municipality

T5.1.0

## 5.1 STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

| Description  inancial Performance  Property rates  Service charges  Investment revenue  Transfers recognised - operational  Other own revenue | 14 102  | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Actual   | Original<br>Budget | Adjustments<br>Budget |
|---|---------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Property rates Service charges Investment revenue Transfers recognised - operational  |         |                    |                    | 1        |                    |                       |
| Service charges<br>Investment revenue<br>Transfers recognised - operational   |         |                    |                    |          |                    |                       |
| Investment revenue Transfers recognised - operational   |         |                    |                    |          | %                  | %                     |
| Transfers recognised - operational  |         | 20 226             | 20 226             | 16 723   | -17%               | -17%                  |
|   | 11 697  | 15 400             | 15 400             | 16 487   | 7%                 | 7%                    |
| Other own revenue   | 297 329 | 319 703            | 319 703            | 319 703  | 0%                 | 0%                    |
|   | 1 697   | 3 850              | 3 850              | 2 185    | -43%               | -43%                  |
| otal Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)  | 324 824 | 359 179            | 359 179            | 355 098  | -1%                | -1%                   |
| Employee costs  | 119 246 | 145 034            | 144 407            | 139 512  | %                  | %                     |
| Remuneration of councillors   | 6 975   | 7 928              | 8 554              | 7 593    | %                  | %                     |
| Depreciation & asset impairment   | 49 336  | 30 000             | 48 000             | 51 745   | %                  | %                     |
| Finance charges   | 2 582   | 2 913              | 2 380              | 2 175    | %                  | %                     |
| Materials and bulk purchases  | 1 520   | 3 500              | 3 200              | 2 338    | %                  | %                     |
| Transfers and grants  | 28 282  | 20 000             | 20 000             | 148 303  | %                  | %                     |
| Other expenditure   | 86 199  | 145 426            | 159 066            | 63 603   | %                  | %                     |
| otal Expenditure  | 294 140 | 354 801            | 385 608            | 415 269  | %                  | %                     |
| urplus/(Deficit)  | 30 685  | 4 378              | (26 429)           | (60 171) | %                  | %                     |
| Transfers recognised - capital  |         |                    |                    |          | %                  | %                     |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets   |         |                    |                    |          | %                  | %                     |
| urplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions  | 30 685  | 4 378              | (26 429)           | (60 171) | %                  | %                     |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate  |         |                    |                    |          | %                  | %                     |
| urplus/(Deficit) for the year   | 30 685  | 4 378              | (26 429)           | (60 171) | %                  | %                     |
| apital expenditure & funds sources  |         |                    |                    |          |                    |                       |
| apital expenditure  | _       | _                  | _                  | _        | %                  | %                     |
| Transfers recognised - capital  | _       | 800 765            | 576 725            |          | %                  | %                     |
| Public contributions & donations  |         | 000 100            | 0/0/20             |          | %                  | %                     |
| Borrowing   |         |                    |                    |          | %                  | %                     |
| Internally generated funds  |         |                    |                    |          | %                  | %                     |
| otal sources of capital funds   | _       | 800 765            | 576 725            | _        | %                  | %                     |
| inancial position   |         | 000 100            | 070720             |          | 70                 |                       |
| Total current assets  |         | _                  |                    |          | %                  | %                     |
| Total non current assets  |         | _                  |                    | _        | %                  | %                     |
| Total current liabilities   |         |                    | _                  |          | %                  | %                     |
| Total non current liabilities   |         |                    |                    | _        | %                  | %                     |
| Community wealth/Equity   | _       | _                  | _                  | _        | / <sub>0</sub>     | %                     |
|   |         |                    |                    |          | 70                 | 70                    |
| ash flows   |         |                    |                    |          |                    | ļ                     |
| Net cash from (used) operating  | -       | -                  | -                  | -        | %                  | %                     |
| Net cash from (used) investing  | -       | -                  | -                  | -        | %                  | %                     |
| Net cash from (used) financing  | -       | -                  | -                  | -        | %                  | %                     |
| ash/cash equivalents at the year end  | -       | -                  | -                  | -        | %                  | %                     |
| ash backing/surplus reconciliation  |         |                    |                    |          |                    |                       |
| Cash and investments available  | -       | -                  | -                  | -        | %                  | %                     |
| Application of cash and investments   | -       | -                  | -                  | -        | %                  | %                     |
| alance - surplus (shortfall)  | -       | -                  | -                  | -        | %                  | %                     |
| sset management   |         |                    |                    |          |                    |                       |
| Asset register summary (WDV)  | _       | _                  | _                  | _        | %                  | %                     |
| Depreciation & asset impairment   | _       | _                  | _                  | _        | %                  | %                     |
| Renewal of Existing Assets  | _       | _                  | _                  | _        | %                  | %                     |
| Repairs and Maintenance   | _       | _                  | _                  | _        | %                  | %                     |
|   | +       |                    |                    |          |                    |                       |
| ree services  | _       | _                  |                    | _        | %                  | %                     |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided  | _       | _                  | -                  | 1        | 100%               | 1009                  |
| Revenue cost of free services provided  | -       | -                  |                    | 1        | 100%               | 1009                  |
| Households below minimum service level  | 1       |                    |                    |          | **                 |                       |
| Water:  | -       | -                  | -                  | -        | %                  | %                     |
| Sanitation/sewerage:  | -       | -                  | -                  | -        | %                  | %                     |
| Energy:   | -       | -                  | -                  | -        | %                  | %                     |
| Refuse:<br>'ariances are calculated by dividing the difference between actual and   | -       | -                  | -                  | -        | %                  | %                     |

| Financial Summary R' 0  |        |                    |                    |        |                    |                      |  |  |
|---|--------|--------------------|--------------------|--------|--------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Description   | Year 0 | Cu<br>Original     | irrent Year: Year  |        |                    | /ariance             |  |  |
| Description   | Actual | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Actual | Original<br>Budget | Adjustment<br>Budget |  |  |
| Financial Performance   |        |                    |                    |        |                    |                      |  |  |
| Property rates  |        |                    |                    |        | %                  | •                    |  |  |
| Service charges   |        |                    |                    |        | %                  | ·                    |  |  |
| Investment revenue  |        |                    |                    |        | %                  | ·                    |  |  |
| Transfers recognised - operational                              |        |                    |                    |        | %                  |                      |  |  |
| Other own revenue otal Revenue (excluding capital transfers and |        |                    |                    |        | %                  |                      |  |  |
| contributions)  | -      | _                  |                    | -      | %                  |                      |  |  |
| Employee costs  |        |                    |                    |        | %                  |                      |  |  |
| Remuneration of councillors                                     |        |                    |                    |        | %                  |                      |  |  |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                 |        |                    |                    |        | %                  |                      |  |  |
| Finance charges   |        |                    |                    |        | %                  |                      |  |  |
| Materials and bulk purchases                                    |        |                    |                    |        | %                  |                      |  |  |
| Transfers and grants  |        |                    |                    |        | %                  |                      |  |  |
| Other expenditure   |        |                    |                    |        | %                  |                      |  |  |
| otal Expenditure  | _      | -                  | _                  | _      | %                  |                      |  |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)   | -      | _                  | -                  | -      | %                  |                      |  |  |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                  |        |                    |                    |        | %                  |                      |  |  |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets         |        |                    |                    |        | %                  |                      |  |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions       | -      | =                  | -                  | -      | %                  |                      |  |  |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                        |        |                    |                    |        | %                  |                      |  |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year                                  | -      | _                  | -                  | -      | %                  |                      |  |  |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources                             |        |                    |                    |        |                    |                      |  |  |
| Capital expenditure   | _      | _                  | _                  | _      | %                  |                      |  |  |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                  | _      | _                  | _                  | _      | %                  |                      |  |  |
| Public contributions & donations                                |        |                    |                    |        | %                  |                      |  |  |
| Borrowing   |        |                    |                    |        | %                  |                      |  |  |
| Internally generated funds                                      |        |                    |                    |        | %                  |                      |  |  |
| Total sources of capital funds                                  | _      | _                  | _                  | _      | %                  |                      |  |  |
| inancial position   |        |                    |                    |        |                    |                      |  |  |
| Total current assets  | -      | _                  | _                  | _      | %                  |                      |  |  |
| Total non current assets  | -      | _                  | _                  | _      | %                  |                      |  |  |
| Total current liabilities                                       | -      | _                  | -                  | -      | %                  |                      |  |  |
| Total non current liabilities                                   | -      | _                  | -                  | -      | %                  |                      |  |  |
| Community wealth/Equity   | -      | _                  | -                  | -      | %                  |                      |  |  |
| Cash flows  |        |                    |                    |        |                    |                      |  |  |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                  | _      |                    | _                  |        | %                  |                      |  |  |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                  |        | _                  | _ [                | _      | %<br>%             |                      |  |  |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                  | _      | _                  | _                  | _      | %                  |                      |  |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end                           |        | _                  | _ [                | _      | %                  |                      |  |  |
| cash/cash equivalents at the year end                           | _      | _                  | _                  | _      | /6                 |                      |  |  |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation                             |        |                    |                    |        |                    |                      |  |  |
| Cash and investments available                                  | -      | _                  | -                  | -      | %                  |                      |  |  |
| Application of cash and investments                             | -      | _                  | -                  | -      | %                  |                      |  |  |
| Balance - surplus (shortfall)                                   | -      | -                  | -                  | -      | %                  |                      |  |  |
| Asset management  |        |                    |                    |        |                    |                      |  |  |
| Asset register summary (WDV)                                    | _      | _                  | _                  | _      | %                  | ĺ                    |  |  |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                 | _      | _                  | _                  | _      | %                  |                      |  |  |
| Renewal of Existing Assets                                      | _      | _                  | _                  | _      | %                  | I                    |  |  |
| Repairs and Maintenance   | _      | _                  | _                  | _      | %                  | I                    |  |  |
|   |        |                    |                    |        |                    |                      |  |  |
| ree services  |        |                    |                    |        |                    |                      |  |  |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided                            | -      | _                  | -                  | -      | %                  | I                    |  |  |
| Revenue cost of free services provided                          | -      | -                  | -                  | -      | %                  | Į                    |  |  |
| Households below minimum service level                          |        |                    |                    |        |                    |                      |  |  |
| Water:  | -      | =                  | -                  | -      | %                  |                      |  |  |
| Sanitation/sewerage:  | -      | =                  | -                  | -      | %                  | I                    |  |  |
| Energy:   | -      | -                  | -                  | -      | %                  | I                    |  |  |
|   |        |                    |                    |        |                    |                      |  |  |
| Refuse:   | -      | -                  | -                  | -      | %                  | ļ                    |  |  |

Page **111** of **164** 

|                                    | Financial Performance of Operational Services R '000 |                 |                       |         |                 |                       |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|--|-----------------|-----------------------|---------|-----------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
|                                    | Year 0   |                 | Year 1                |         | Year 1 Va       |                       |  |  |  |
| Description                        | Actual   | Original Budget | Adjustments<br>Budget | Actual  | Original Budget | Adjustments<br>Budget |  |  |  |
| Operating Cost                     |  |                 |                       |         |                 |                       |  |  |  |
| Water                              | 26 485   | 23 572          | 28 075                | 23 042  | -2.30%          | -21.84%               |  |  |  |
| Waste Water (Sanitation)           | 8 541  | 8 285           | 9 054                 | 8 456   | 2.02%           | -7.07%                |  |  |  |
| Electricity                        | 12 355   | 10 254          | 12 478                | 13 219  | 22.43%          | 5.61%                 |  |  |  |
| Waste Management                   | 14 232   | 13 235          | 13 662                | 12 097  | -9.41%          | -12.94%               |  |  |  |
| Housing                            | 6 542  | 5 496           | 5 954                 | 6 346   | 13.40%          | 6.19%                 |  |  |  |
| Component A: sub-total             | 1 865  | 1 622           | 1 865                 | 1 510   | -7.41%          | -23.46%               |  |  |  |
| Waste Water (Stormwater Drainage)  | 5 643  | 5 530           | 5 925                 | 5 304   | -4.26%          | -11.70%               |  |  |  |
| Roads                              | 5 643  | 5 530           | 5 925                 | 5 304   | -4.26%          | -11.70%               |  |  |  |
| Transport                          | 5 322  | 4 470           | 5 747                 | 4 630   | 3.45%           | -24.14%               |  |  |  |
| Component B: sub-total             | 8 455  | 8 455           | 8 624                 | 9 554   | 11.50%          | 9.73%                 |  |  |  |
| Planning                           | 1 254  | 1 003           | 1 191                 | 1 354   | 25.93%          | 12.04%                |  |  |  |
| Local Economic Development         | 2 516  | 2 063           | 2 264                 | 2 340   | 11.83%          | 3.23%                 |  |  |  |
| Component B: sub-total             | 6 846  | 6 230           | 7 256                 | 6 640   | 6.19%           | -9.28%                |  |  |  |
| Planning (Strategic & Regulatary)  | 12 546   | 10 413          | 11 793                | 11 542  | 9.78%           | -2.17%                |  |  |  |
| Local Economic Development         | 2 355  | 2 190           | 2 425                 | 2 402   | 8.82%           | -0.98%                |  |  |  |
| Component C: sub-total             | 48 542   | 40 776          | 48 542                | 46 115  | 11.58%          | -5.26%                |  |  |  |
| Community & Social Services        | 4 565  | 3 698           | 4 337                 | 4 291   | 13.83%          | -1.06%                |  |  |  |
| Enviromental Proctection           | 5 649  | 4 971           | 6 157                 | 4 971   | 0.00%           | -23.86%               |  |  |  |
| Health                             | 5 649  | 4 971           | 6 157                 | 4 971   | 0.00%           | -23.86%               |  |  |  |
| Security and Safety                | 5 649  | 4 971           | 6 157                 | 4 971   | 0.00%           | -23.86%               |  |  |  |
| Sport and Recreation               | 5 649  | 4 971           | 6 157                 | 4 971   | 0.00%           | -23.86%               |  |  |  |
| Corporate Policy Offices and Other | 5 649  | 4 971           | 6 157                 | 4 971   | 0.00%           | -23.86%               |  |  |  |
| Component D: sub-total             | 32 808   | 28 552          | 35 122                | 29 145  | 2.04%           | -20.51%               |  |  |  |
| Total Expenditure                  | 179 353  | 157 791         | 181 274               | 169 118 | 6.70%           | -7.19%                |  |  |  |

In this table operational income (but not levies or tarrifs) is offset agaist operational expenditure leaving a net operational expenditure total for each service as shown in the individual net service expenditure tables in chapter 3. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between actual and original/adjustments budget by the actual.

T5.1.2

COMMENT ON FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE:

<u>Delete Directive note once comment is complete</u> – Comment on variances above 10%.

T5.1.3

### 5.2 GRANTS

|   | Grant  | Performai     | nce                   |        |                           | DI OO                        |  |  |
|---|--------|---------------|-----------------------|--------|---------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|
|   | Year 0 | Year 0 Year 1 |                       |        |                           | R' 000<br>Year 1 Variance    |  |  |
| Description                                 | Actual | Budget        | Adjustments<br>Budget | Actual | Original<br>Budget<br>(%) | Adjustments<br>Budget<br>(%) |  |  |
|   |        |               |                       |        |                           |                              |  |  |
| Operating Transfers and Grants              |        |               |                       |        |                           |                              |  |  |
| National Government:                        | 33 977 | -             | -                     | 24 756 |                           |                              |  |  |
| Equitable share                             | 21 565 |               |                       | 17 303 |                           |                              |  |  |
| Municipal Systems Improvement               | 4 524  |               |                       | 2 182  |                           |                              |  |  |
| Department of Water Affairs                 | 6 665  |               |                       | 4 283  |                           |                              |  |  |
| Levy replacement                            | 1 222  |               |                       | 988    |                           |                              |  |  |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description] |        |               |                       |        |                           |                              |  |  |
| Provincial Government:                      | 18 925 | -             | -                     | 5 994  |                           |                              |  |  |
| Health subsidy                              | 8 645  |               |                       | 3 786  |                           |                              |  |  |
| Housing                                     | 4 865  |               |                       | 1 502  |                           |                              |  |  |
| Ambulance subsidy                           | 846    |               |                       | 219    |                           |                              |  |  |
| Sports and Recreation                       | 4 568  |               |                       | 489    |                           |                              |  |  |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description] |        |               |                       |        |                           |                              |  |  |
| District Municipality:                      | _      | _             | -                     | _      |                           |                              |  |  |
| [insert description]                        |        |               |                       |        |                           |                              |  |  |
| Other grant providers:                      | _      |               | -                     | _      |                           |                              |  |  |
| [insert description]                        |        |               |                       |        |                           |                              |  |  |
| otal Operating Transfers and Grants         | 52 902 | _             | _                     | 30 751 |                           |                              |  |  |

Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between actual and original/adjustments budget by the actual.

T5.2.1

#### COMMENT ON OPERATING TRANSFERS AND GRANTS:

Note: For Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) see T5.8.3. For other conditional transfers including Neighborhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG); Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant (PITS) see **Appendix L**.

<u>Delete Directive note once comment is complete</u> – Comment on the variances in the above table and other and indicate high value projects & total the remaining project.

T5.2.2

|                     | Gra                       | ints Receive              | d From Sources                      | Other Than Div           | ision of Revenu                                 | ie Act (DoRA)  |
|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|--|
| Details of Donor    | Actual<br>Grant<br>Year 0 | Actual<br>Grant<br>Year 1 | Year 1<br>Municipal<br>Contribution | Date Grant<br>terminates | Date<br>Municipal<br>contribution<br>terminates | Nature and benefit from the grant received, include description of any contributions in kind |
| Parastatals         |                           |                           | •                                   | !                        | !   |  |
| A - "Project 1"     |                           |                           |                                     |                          |   |  |
| A - "Project 2"     |                           |                           |                                     |                          |   |  |
| B - "Project 1"     |                           |                           |                                     |                          |   |  |
| B - "Project 2"     |                           |                           |                                     |                          |   |  |
| Foreign Governme    | nts/Develop               | ment Aid A                | gencies                             |                          |   |  |
| A - "Project 1"     |                           |                           |                                     |                          |   |  |
| A - "Project 2"     |                           |                           |                                     |                          |   |  |
| B - "Project 1"     |                           |                           |                                     |                          |   |  |
| B - "Project 2"     |                           |                           |                                     |                          |   |  |
| Private Sector / Or | ganisations               |                           |                                     |                          |   |  |
| A - "Project 1"     |                           |                           |                                     |                          |   |  |
| A - "Project 2"     |                           |                           |                                     |                          |   |  |
| B - "Project 1"     |                           |                           |                                     |                          |   |  |
| B - "Project 2"     |                           |                           |                                     |                          |   |  |
| Provide a compreh   | ensive respo              | l<br>nse to this so       | <u>l</u><br>:hedule                 |                          |   | T5.2.3   |

COMMENT ON CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND GRANT RECEIVED FROM OTHER SOURCES:

<u>Delete Directive note once comment is complete</u> – Use this box to provide additional information on grant benefits or conditions and reason for acceptance. Please also provide comments on grant surrendered to the National Revenue Fund with reasons that led to this.

T5.2.4

#### 5.3 ASSET MANAGEMENT

#### INTRODUCTION TO ASSET MANAGEMENT

<u>Delete Directive note once comment is complete</u> – Provide a brief overview on Asset Management as practiced within your organisation and outline the key elements of your Asset Management Policy. Explain how asset management is organised, the staff involved and the key delegations. Describe key issues under development. Indicate the approach to capacity development for this activity. Refer to the illustrations of asset management approach in relation to the new assets set out below.

T5.3.1

| TREATIVIENT                       |         | GEST ASSETS ACQ | OIKED TEAK I |        |
|-----------------------------------|---------|-----------------|--------------|--------|
| No                                | Ass     | et 1            |              |        |
| Name                              |         |                 |              |        |
| Description                       |         |                 |              |        |
| Asset Type                        |         |                 |              |        |
| Key Staff Involved                |         |                 |              |        |
| Staff Responsibilities            |         | -               |              |        |
|                                   | Year -2 | Year -1         | Year 0       | Year 1 |
| Asset Value                       |         |                 |              |        |
| Capital Implications              |         |                 |              |        |
| Future Purpose of Asset           |         |                 |              |        |
| Describe Key Issues               |         |                 |              |        |
| Policies in Place to Manage Asset |         |                 |              |        |
|                                   |         |                 |              |        |
|                                   | Asse    | et 2            |              |        |
| Name                              |         |                 |              |        |
| Description                       |         |                 |              |        |
| Asset Type                        |         |                 |              |        |
| Key Staff Involved                |         |                 |              |        |
| Staff Responsibilities            |         |                 |              |        |
|                                   | Year -2 | Year -1         | Year 0       | Year 1 |
| Asset Value                       |         |                 |              |        |
| Capital Implications              |         | •               |              |        |
| Future Purpose of Asset           |         |                 |              |        |
| Describe Key Issues               |         |                 |              |        |
| Policies in Place to Manage Asset |         |                 |              |        |
| •                                 |         |                 |              |        |
|                                   | Ass     | et 3            |              |        |
| Name                              |         |                 |              |        |
| Description                       |         |                 |              |        |
| Asset Type                        |         |                 |              |        |
| Key Staff Involved                |         |                 |              |        |
| Staff Responsibilities            |         |                 |              |        |
| ·                                 | Year -2 | Year -1         | Year 0       | Year 1 |
| Asset Value                       |         |                 |              |        |
| Capital Implications              |         | Į.              |              |        |
| Future Purpose of Asset           |         |                 |              |        |
| Describe Key Issues               |         |                 |              |        |
| Policies in Place to Manage Asset |         |                 |              |        |
|                                   |         |                 |              | T5.3.2 |

COMMENT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT:

<u>Delete Directive note once comment's completed</u> – With reference to the three projects approved in the year, set out above, describe how these projects were evaluated from a cost and revenue perspective, including Municipal tax and tariff implications

(See MFMA section 19(2) (a) & (b) and MSA section 74(2)(d),(e)&(i)). Ensure that these projects are maintained on files that are readily accessible for audit inspection. Financial data regarding asset management may be sourced from MBRR Table A9

T5.3.3

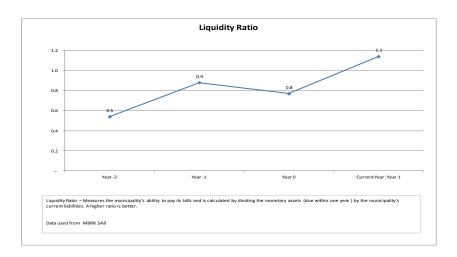
| Repair and Maintenance Expenditure: Year 1 |                 |                      |        |                 |  |  |  |  |
|--|-----------------|----------------------|--------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
|  |                 |                      |        | R' 000          |  |  |  |  |
|  | Original Budget | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual | Budget variance |  |  |  |  |
| Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure        | 125             | 129                  | 128    | -2.40%          |  |  |  |  |
|  |                 |                      | •      | T5.3.4          |  |  |  |  |

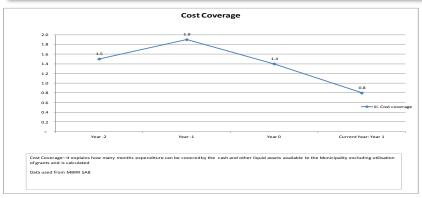
COMMENT ON REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE EXPENDITURE:

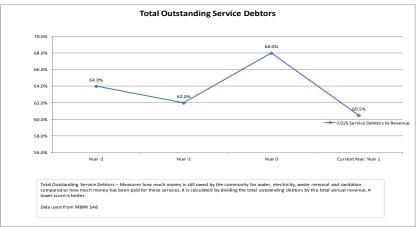
<u>Delete Directive note once comment's completed</u> – Comment on adequacy of Repair & Maintenance Expenditure and variances show in T5.3.4 above and on the implications of the proportion of operating budget spend on repairs and maintenance over the past four years set out below. Note that the repairs and maintenance expenditure in T5.3.4 must reconcile with the operational repairs and maintenance expenditure for all services set out in Chapter 3.

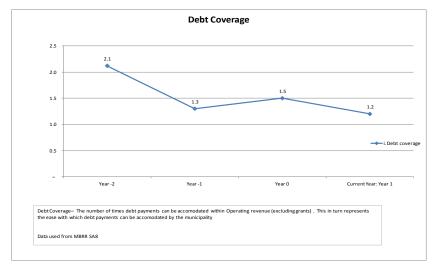
T5.3.4.1

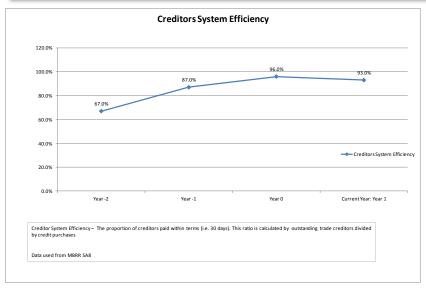
#### 5.4 FINANCIAL RATIOS BASED ON KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

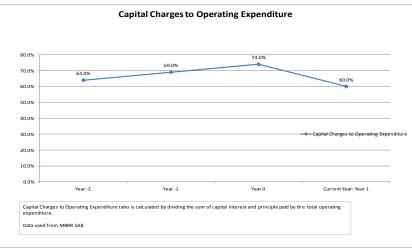


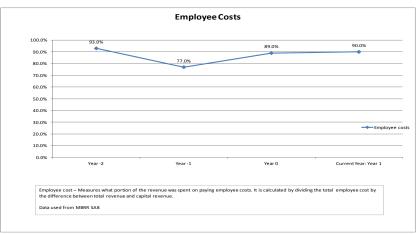


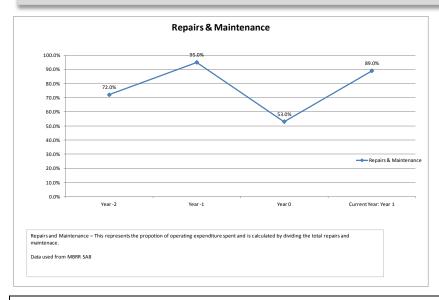












#### **COMMENT ON FINANCIAL RATIOS:**

<u>Delete Directive note once comment is complete</u> - Comment on the financial health of the municipality / municipal entities revealed by the financial ratios set out above. These ratios are derived from table **SA8 of the MBRR.** 

T5.4.9

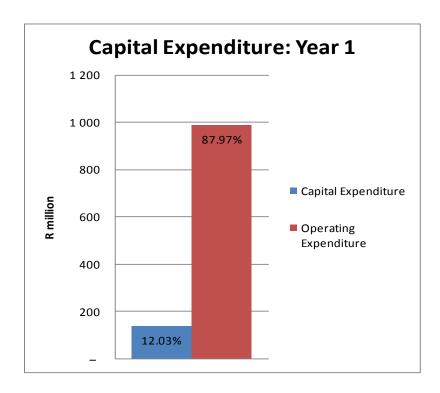
#### **B:** Spending Against Capital Budget

#### INTRODUCTION TO SPENDING AGAINST CAPITAL BUDGET

<u>Delete Directive note once comment's completed</u> — Capital expenditure relates mainly to construction projects that will have value lasting over many years. Capital expenditure is funded from grants, borrowings and operating expenditures and surpluses. Component B deals with capital spending indicating where the funding comes from and whether Municipalities are able to spend the available funding as planned. In this component it is important to indicate the different sources of funding as well as how these funds are spend. Highlight the 5 largest projects (see T5.7.1) and indicate what portion of the capital budget they use. In the introduction briefly refer to these key aspects of capital expenditure (usually relating to new works and renewal projects) and to **Appendices M** (relating to the new works and renewal programmes), **N** (relating to the full programme of full capital projects, and **O** (relating to the alignment of projects to wards).

T5.5.0

#### 5.5 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE



## 5.6 SOURCES OF FINANCE

|    |                          | capital Expent | ancare ranian           | ng Sources Yea       | ui 0 to 1cui 1 |                                     | R' 000                       |  |  |  |
|----|--------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|--|
|    |                          | Year 0         |                         | Year 1               |                |                                     |                              |  |  |  |
|    | Details                  | Actual         | Original<br>Budget (OB) | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual         | Adjustment<br>to OB<br>Variance (%) | Actual to OB<br>Variance (%) |  |  |  |
| So | ource of finance         |                |                         |                      |                |                                     |                              |  |  |  |
|    | External loans           | 3542           | 5500                    | 5520                 | 5511           | 0.36%                               | 0.20%                        |  |  |  |
|    | Public contributions and |                |                         |                      |                |                                     |                              |  |  |  |
|    | donations                | 248            | 300                     | 390                  | 421            | 30.00%                              | 40.33%                       |  |  |  |
|    | Grants and subsidies     | 3451           | 3700                    | 3700                 | 3856           | 0.00%                               | 4.22%                        |  |  |  |
|    | Other                    | 2451           | 4500                    | 4600                 | 4565           | 2.22%                               | 1.44%                        |  |  |  |
| To | otal                     | 9692           | 14000                   | 14210                | 14353          | 32.59%                              | 46.19%                       |  |  |  |
| Pe | ercentage of finance     |                |                         |                      |                |                                     |                              |  |  |  |
|    | External loans           | 36.5%          | 39.3%                   | 38.8%                | 38.4%          | 1.1%                                | 0.4%                         |  |  |  |
|    | Public contributions and |                |                         |                      |                |                                     |                              |  |  |  |
|    | donations                | 2.6%           | 2.1%                    | 2.7%                 | 2.9%           | 92.1%                               | 87.3%                        |  |  |  |
|    | Grants and subsidies     | 35.6%          | 26.4%                   | 26.0%                | 26.9%          | 0.0%                                | 9.1%                         |  |  |  |
|    | Other                    | 25.3%          | 32.1%                   | 32.4%                | 31.8%          | 6.8%                                | 3.1%                         |  |  |  |
| Ca | pital expenditure        |                |                         |                      |                |                                     |                              |  |  |  |
|    | Water and sanitation     | 1845           | 4300                    | 4250                 | 4256           | -1.16%                              | -1.02%                       |  |  |  |
|    | Electricity              | 1562           | 2400                    | 2480                 | 2453           | 3.33%                               | 2.21%                        |  |  |  |
|    | Housing                  | 1243           | 2700                    | 2800                 | 2685           | 3.70%                               | -0.56%                       |  |  |  |
|    | Roads and storm water    | 1352           | 1500                    | 1400                 | 1486           | -6.67%                              | -0.93%                       |  |  |  |
|    | Other                    | 3690           | 3500                    | 3450                 | 3473           | -1.43%                              | -0.77%                       |  |  |  |
| To | otal                     | 9692           | 14400                   | 14380                | 14353          | -2.22%                              | -1.08%                       |  |  |  |
| Pe | ercentage of expenditure |                |                         |                      |                |                                     |                              |  |  |  |
|    | Water and sanitation     | 19.0%          | 29.9%                   | 29.6%                | 29.7%          | 52.4%                               | 95.2%                        |  |  |  |
|    | Electricity              | 16.1%          | 16.7%                   | 17.2%                | 17.1%          | -150.1%                             | -205.4%                      |  |  |  |
|    | Housing                  | 12.8%          | 18.8%                   | 19.5%                | 18.7%          | -166.8%                             | 51.7%                        |  |  |  |
|    | Roads and storm water    | 13.9%          | 10.4%                   | 9.7%                 | 10.4%          | 300.2%                              | 86.8%                        |  |  |  |
|    | Other                    | 38.1%          | 24.3%                   | 24.0%                | 24.2%          | 64.3%                               | 71.7%                        |  |  |  |

#### COMMENT ON SOURCES OF FUNDING:

<u>Delete Directive note once comment is complete</u> – Explain any variations from the approved budget of more than 10% and discuss the total capital expenditure as a viable proportion of total expenditure.

T5.6.1.1

## 5.7 Capital Spending On 5 Largest Projects

|                                 | Capital Expen       | diture of 5 larg     | est projects*                 |                       | R' 000                  |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
|                                 |                     | Current Year: Year   | Variance Current Year: Year 1 |                       |                         |
| Name of Project                 | Original Budget     | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual<br>Expenditure         | Original Variance (%) | Adjustment variance (%) |
| A -                             | 26 000 000          | 26 500 000           | 25 700 000                    | 1%                    | -2%                     |
| B -                             | 19 500 000          | 19 750 000           | 19 900 000                    | -2%                   | -1%                     |
| C -                             | 15 700 000          | 15 700 000           | 15 500 000                    | 1%                    | 0%                      |
| D -                             | 12 000 000          | 11 800 000           | 11 700 000                    | 3%                    | 2%                      |
| E -                             | 11 500 000          | 11 000 000           | 11 250 000                    | 2%                    | 4%                      |
| * Projects with the highest cap | oital expenditure i | n Year 1             |                               |                       |                         |
| Name of Project - A             |                     |                      |                               |                       |                         |
| Objective of Project            |                     |                      |                               |                       |                         |
| Delays                          |                     |                      |                               |                       |                         |
| Future Challenges               |                     |                      |                               |                       |                         |
| Anticipated citizen benefits    |                     |                      |                               |                       |                         |
|                                 |                     |                      |                               |                       |                         |
|                                 | <u> </u>            |                      |                               |                       |                         |
| Name of Project - B             |                     |                      |                               |                       |                         |
| Objective of Project            |                     |                      |                               |                       |                         |
| Delays                          |                     |                      |                               |                       |                         |
| Future Challenges               |                     |                      |                               |                       |                         |
| Anticipated citizen benefits    |                     |                      |                               |                       |                         |
|                                 |                     |                      |                               |                       |                         |
| Name of Project - C             |                     |                      |                               |                       |                         |
| Objective of Project            |                     |                      |                               |                       |                         |
| Delays                          |                     |                      |                               |                       |                         |
| Future Challenges               |                     |                      |                               |                       |                         |
| Anticipated citizen benefits    |                     |                      |                               |                       |                         |
| ·                               | •                   |                      |                               |                       |                         |
|                                 |                     |                      |                               |                       |                         |
| Name of Project - D             |                     |                      |                               |                       |                         |
| Objective of Project            |                     |                      |                               |                       |                         |
| Delays                          |                     |                      |                               |                       |                         |
| Future Challenges               |                     |                      |                               |                       |                         |
| Anticipated citizen benefits    |                     |                      |                               |                       |                         |
|                                 |                     |                      |                               |                       |                         |
| Name of Project - E             |                     |                      |                               |                       |                         |
| Objective of Project            |                     |                      |                               |                       |                         |
| Delays                          |                     |                      |                               |                       |                         |
| Future Challenges               |                     |                      |                               |                       |                         |
| n atale Challenges              |                     |                      |                               |                       |                         |
| Anticipated citizen benefits    |                     |                      |                               |                       |                         |

COMMENT ON CAPITAL PROJECTS:

Page **122** of **164** 

<u>Delete Directive note once comment is complete</u> - Provide information in the template above on the 5 largest projects, ranked according to their approved budget provision year 1. Comment on the variance between the original and adjustment budgets and on availability of future Budget provision to operate the projects and lessons learnt in the year about capital project implementation on time to budget.

T5.7.1.1

#### 5.8 BASIC SERVICE AND INFRASTRUCTURE BACKLOGS - OVERVIEW

#### INTRODUCTION TO BASIC SERVICE AND INFRASTRUCTURE BACKLOGS

Water Backlogs: 63% and this percentage applies to 103790 households

Sanitation backlogs 33% and this percentage applies to 59351 households

ANDM water services backlogs are relatively high and this is due to immigration into the district from Lesotho. Some backlogs are due to reverse backlogs which emanates mainly from population growth and growing need for development and basic services.

The water infrastructure that is aging and dilapidated are budgeted under refurbishment of water infrastructure. The projected budget for refurbishment for year 1 is R10 000 000.00.

T5.8.1

|                                | Service Back                  | logs as at 30 June Ye       | ear 0                       |                    |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
|                                |                               |                             |                             | Households (HHs)   |
|                                | *Service level above          | minimun standard            | **Service level below       | v minimun standard |
|                                | No. HHs                       | % HHs                       | No. HHs                     | % HHs              |
| Water                          | 74557                         | 37                          | 16113                       | 10                 |
| Sanitation                     | 119157                        | 67                          | 59351                       | 33                 |
| Electricity                    |                               | %                           |                             | %                  |
| Waste management               |                               | %                           |                             | %                  |
| Housing                        |                               | %                           |                             | %                  |
| % HHs are the service above/be | low minimum starndard as a pr | oportion of total HHs. 'Hou | sing' refrs to * formal and |                    |
| ** informal settlements.       |                               |                             |                             | T 5.8.2            |

| M                               | Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)* Expenditure Year 1 on Service backlogs<br>R' 00 |                  |        |        |         |   |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|---|------------------|--------|--------|---------|---|--|--|--|
|                                 | Budget  | Adjust-<br>ments | •      |        | ance    | Major conditions applied by donor (continue below if necessary) |  |  |  |
| Details                         |   | Budget           | Budget | Budget | Adjust- |   |  |  |  |
|                                 |   |                  |        |        | ments   |   |  |  |  |
|                                 |   |                  |        |        | Budget  |   |  |  |  |
| Infrastructure - Road transport |   |                  |        | %      | %       |   |  |  |  |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges      |   |                  |        | %      | %       |   |  |  |  |
| Storm water                     |   |                  |        | %      | %       |   |  |  |  |
| Infrastructure - Electricity    |   |                  |        | %      | %       |   |  |  |  |
| Generation                      |   |                  |        | %      | %       |   |  |  |  |
| Transmission & Reticulation     |   |                  |        | %      | %       |   |  |  |  |
| Street Lighting                 |   |                  |        | %      | %       |   |  |  |  |
| Infrastructure - Water          |   |                  |        | %      | %       |   |  |  |  |
| Dams & Reservoirs               |   |                  |        | %      | %       |   |  |  |  |
| Water purification              |   |                  |        | %      | %       |   |  |  |  |
| Reticulation                    |   |                  |        | %      | %       |   |  |  |  |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation     |   |                  |        | %      | %       |   |  |  |  |
| Reticulation                    |   |                  |        | %      | %       |   |  |  |  |
| Sewerage purification           |   |                  |        | %      | %       |   |  |  |  |
| Infrastructure - Other          |   |                  |        | %      | %       |   |  |  |  |
| Waste Management                |   |                  |        | %      | %       |   |  |  |  |
| Transportation                  |   |                  |        | %      | %       |   |  |  |  |
| Gas                             |   |                  |        | %      | %       |   |  |  |  |
| Other Specify:                  |   |                  |        | %      | %       |   |  |  |  |
|                                 |   |                  |        | %      | %       |   |  |  |  |
|                                 |   |                  |        | %      | %       |   |  |  |  |
|                                 |   |                  |        | %      | %       |   |  |  |  |
| Total                           |   |                  |        | %      | %       |   |  |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup> MIG is a government grant program designed to fund a reduction in service backlogs, mainly: Water; Sanitation; Roads; Electricity. Expenditure on new, upgraded and renewed infrastructure is set out at Appendix M; note also the calculation of the variation. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between actual and original/adjustments budget by the actual.

T5.8.3

#### COMMENT ON BACKLOGS:

<u>Delete Directive note once comment's completed</u> - Comment on how MIG grants have been utilised to redress the backlogs and on the variances in T 5.8.3. If appropriate, comment that **Appendix P** contains details of schools and clinics that have been established that do not have ready access to one or more basic services and **Appendix Q** contains details of those services provided by other spheres of government (whether the municipality is involved on an agency basis or not) that carry significant backlogs.

T5.8.4

## C: Cash Flow Management And Investments

#### INTRODUCTION TO CASH FLOW MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENTS

<u>Delete Directive note once comment is complete</u> – Give a brief comment on the importance of cash flow management. Refer to the scope of this activity as indicated in this component and what you regard as the key management features of your municipality's approach. Refer to any other cash flow issues of current relevance to your municipality that are not adequately provided for in the format of this component.

T5.9.0

## 5.9 CASH FLOW

| Cash Flow Outcomes R'000  |                 |                                 |                    |        |  |
|---|-----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------|--|
|   | Year 0          |                                 | Current Year: Year |        |  |
| Description   | Audited Outcome | Original Budget Adjusted Budget |                    | Actual |  |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES   |                 |                                 |                    |        |  |
| Receipts  |                 |                                 |                    |        |  |
| Ratepayers and other  |                 |                                 |                    |        |  |
| Government - operating  |                 |                                 |                    |        |  |
| Government - capital  |                 |                                 |                    |        |  |
| Interest  |                 |                                 |                    |        |  |
| Dividends   |                 |                                 |                    |        |  |
| Payments  |                 |                                 |                    |        |  |
| Suppliers and employees   |                 |                                 |                    |        |  |
| Finance charges   |                 |                                 |                    |        |  |
| Transfers and Grants  |                 |                                 |                    |        |  |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES   | -               | -                               | _                  | -      |  |
| Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Payments Capital assets  NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES |                 | -                               |                    | _      |  |
|   |                 |                                 |                    |        |  |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES  |                 |                                 |                    |        |  |
| Receipts  |                 |                                 |                    |        |  |
| Short term loans  |                 |                                 |                    |        |  |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing   |                 |                                 |                    |        |  |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits  |                 |                                 |                    |        |  |
| Payments  |                 |                                 |                    |        |  |
| Repayment of borrowing  |                 |                                 |                    |        |  |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES   | -               | -                               | -                  | -      |  |
|   |                 |                                 |                    |        |  |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD   | -               | -                               | -                  | -      |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:  |                 |                                 |                    | -      |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:  |                 | -                               | -                  | -      |  |

| HET MOREAGE (BEOKEAGE) IN GAGIT HEED     |   |   |        |  |
|--|---|---|--------|--|
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: |   |   | -      |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:   | _ | _ | -      |  |
| Source: MBRR SA7                         |   | • | T5.9.1 |  |
|  |   |   |        |  |
|  |   |   |        |  |
| COMMENT ON CASH FLOW OUTCOMES:           |   |   |        |  |
| COMMENT ON CASITIESW GOTCOMES.           |   |   |        |  |
|  |   |   |        |  |
|  |   |   |        |  |

<u>Delete Directive note once comment is completed</u> - Supply a brief summary about the cash flow status of the municipality. Explain variances from Original and Adjustment Budget to Actual. Include information on operating activities and what effect they had on cash flow and on cash backing of surpluses. Information regarding cash flow may be sourced from **Table A7 of the MBRR.** 

T5.9.1.1

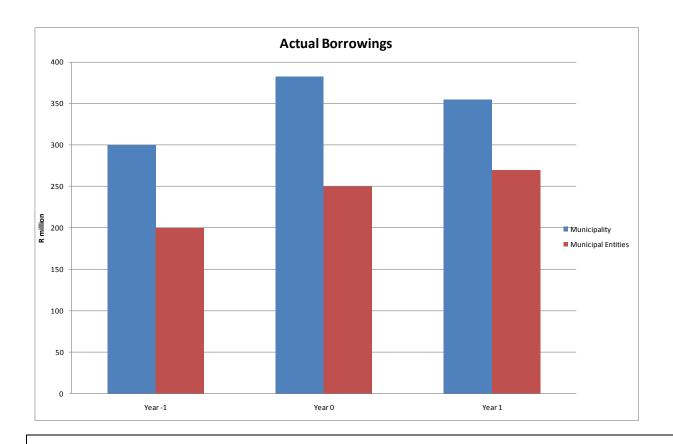
#### 5.10 BORROWING AND INVESTMENTS

#### INTRODUCTION TO BORROWING AND INVESTMENTS

<u>Delete Directive note once comment is completed</u> – Explain briefly the relevance of borrowing and investments to you municipality with reference to the tables below and your municipality's requirements in the year. Information may be sourced from **table SA3 AND SA15 in the MBRR**.

T5.10.1

| Actual Borrowings Year -1 to Year 1 R' 000 |             |        |         |  |
|--|-------------|--------|---------|--|
| Instrument                                 | Year -1     | Year 0 | Year 1  |  |
| <u>Municipality</u>                        | 300         | 382    | 355     |  |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | 200         | 250    | 270     |  |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)              |             |        |         |  |
| Local registered stock                     |             |        |         |  |
| Instalment Credit                          |             |        |         |  |
| Financial Leases                           |             |        |         |  |
| PPP liabilities                            |             |        |         |  |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier  |             |        |         |  |
| Marketable Bonds                           |             |        |         |  |
| Non-Marketable Bonds                       |             |        |         |  |
| Bankers Acceptances                        |             |        |         |  |
| Financial derivatives                      |             |        |         |  |
| Other Securities                           |             |        |         |  |
| Municipality Total                         |             |        |         |  |
|  | ·           |        | -       |  |
| Municipal Entities                         |             |        |         |  |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) |             |        |         |  |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)              |             |        |         |  |
| Local registered stock                     |             |        |         |  |
| Instalment Credit                          |             |        |         |  |
| Financial Leases                           |             |        |         |  |
| PPP liabilities                            |             |        |         |  |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier  |             |        |         |  |
| Marketable Bonds                           |             |        |         |  |
| Non-Marketable Bonds                       |             |        |         |  |
| Bankers Acceptances                        |             |        |         |  |
| Financial derivatives                      |             |        |         |  |
| Other Securities                           |             |        |         |  |
| Entities Total                             |             |        |         |  |
|  | <del></del> |        | T5.10.2 |  |



T5.10.3

| Municipal and Entity Investments R' 000    |         |        |         |  |
|--|---------|--------|---------|--|
|  | Year -1 | Year 0 | Year 1  |  |
| Investment* type                           | Actual  | Actual | Actual  |  |
| <u>Municipality</u>                        |         |        |         |  |
| Securities - National Government           |         |        |         |  |
| Listed Corporate Bonds                     |         |        |         |  |
| Deposits - Bank                            |         |        |         |  |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners |         |        |         |  |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits |         |        |         |  |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates            |         |        |         |  |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks |         |        |         |  |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)    |         |        |         |  |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks              |         |        |         |  |
| Municipal Bonds                            |         |        |         |  |
| Other                                      |         |        |         |  |
| Municipality sub-total                     | 0       | 0      | 0       |  |
|  |         |        |         |  |
| Municipal Entities                         |         |        |         |  |
| Securities - National Government           |         |        |         |  |
| Listed Corporate Bonds                     |         |        |         |  |
| Deposits - Bank                            |         |        |         |  |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners |         |        |         |  |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits |         |        |         |  |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates            |         |        |         |  |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks |         |        |         |  |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)    |         |        |         |  |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks              |         |        |         |  |
| Other                                      |         |        |         |  |
| Entities sub-total                         | 0       | 0      | 0       |  |
|  |         |        |         |  |
| Consolidated total:                        | 0       | 0      | 0       |  |
|  | -       | -      | T5.10.4 |  |

| COMMENT ON BORROWING AND INVESTMENTS:   |
|---|
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
| <b><u>Delete Directive note once comment is complete</u></b> – Make clarifying comments on the above tables as necessary. All investments |
| whether in the form of loans (in cash or kind) made by the municipality but not to one or more of the organisations set out               |
|   |
| above and all grants (in cash or kind) made to any form of organisation must be set out in full at Appendix R.                            |
| TE 40 F   |
| T5.10.5   |
|   |

## 5.11 PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS

#### PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS

<u>Delete Directive note once comment's completed</u> - Provide overview of agreements, contracts and projects undertaken during the year through PPP's – Refer to further details of PPP details **Appendix H. Table SA3 (MBRR)** may also be used to gain information on PPP's.

T5.11.1

### D: OTHER FINANCIAL MATTERS

#### 5.12 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

#### SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

<u>Delete Directive note once comment is complete</u> - Provide a brief narrative that describes the progress made by your municipality in developing and implementing policies and practices in compliance with the guidelines set down by the SCM Regulations 2005. State whether any councilors are members of any committee handling Supply Chain processes; state the number of Supply Chain officials that have reached the prescribed levels required for their positions (See MFMA Competency Regulation Guidelines) and state the number of prescribed officials that are yet to reach the necessary competency levels; and set out any remarks made in the previous Auditor-General's report or his report for year 1 concerning the quality of Supply Chain Management and detail the remedial action taken, as necessary.

T5.12.1

#### 5.13 GRAP COMPLIANCE

#### **GRAP COMPLIANCE**

GRAP is the acronym for Generally Recognized Accounting Practice and it provides the rules by which municipalities are required to maintain their financial accounts. Successful GRAP compliance will ensure that municipal accounts are comparable and more informative for the municipality. It will also ensure that the municipality is more accountable to its citizens and other stakeholders. Information on GRAP compliance is needed to enable National Treasury to assess the pace of progress and consider the implications.

<u>Delete Directive note once comment's completed</u> – Follow the above with information on progress with GRAP compliance at your municipality. Detail any instances where the municipality has deviated from the GRAP standards currently applicable.

T5.13.1

#### CHAPTER 6 AUDITOR GENERALS AUDIT FINDINGS

### CHAPTER 6 – AUDITOR GENERAL AUDIT FINDINGS

#### INTRODUCTION

Note: The Constitution S188 (1) (b) states that the functions of the Auditor-General includes the auditing and reporting on the accounts, financial statements and financial management of all municipalities. MSA S45 states that the results of performance measurement... must be audited annually by the Auditor-General.

<u>Delete Directive note once comment's completed</u> - Refer to the Annual Financial Statements set out in Volume II and the timescale for the audit of these accounts and the audit of performance and the production of reports on these matters by the Auditor General as set out in this Chapter. If this is the version of the annual report presented to Council in September then the Auditor-Generals statements on this year's submissions will not be available for inclusion in this Chapter and this should be explained.

T6.0.1

## A: AUDITOR-GENERAL OPINION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 6.1 AUDITOR GENERAL REPORTS YEAR 0 (PREVIOUS YEAR)

| Auditor-Ge                      | neral Report on Financial Performance Year 0                       |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Audit Report Status*:           |  |
|                                 |  |
| Non-Compliance Issues           | Remedial Action Taken  |
|                                 |  |
|                                 |  |
|                                 |  |
|                                 |  |
| Note:*The report status is supp | lied by the Auditor General and ranges from unqualified (at best); |
| to unqualified with other matte | ers specified; qualified; adverse; and disclaimed (at worse)       |
|                                 |  |
|                                 | T6.1.1   |

## CHAPTER 6 AUDITOR GENERALS AUDIT FINDINGS

| Audit Report Status:   | al Report on Service Delivery Performance: Year 0   |
|--|---|
| duit Report Status.  |   |
| Ion-Compliance Issues  | Remedial Action Taken   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  | T6.1.2  |
|  |   |
|  |   |
| OMPONENT B: AUDITOR-0  | GENERAL OPINION YEAR 1 (CURRENT YEAR)   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
| 6.2  | AUDITOR GENERAL REPORT YEAR 1   |
| 0.2  |   |
|  |   |
| Auditor-0  | General Report on Financial Performance Year 1*   |
|  | General Report on Financial Performance Year 1*   |
|  |   |
| tatus of audit report:   | General Report on Financial Performance Year 1*  Remedial Action Taken  |
| tatus of audit report:   |   |
| Status of audit report:  |   |
| Non-Compliance Issues  | Remedial Action Taken   |
| Non-Compliance Issues  Note:* The report's status is supp  | Remedial Action Taken    Ilied by the Auditor General and ranges from unqualified (at best); to   |
| Non-Compliance Issues  Note:* The report's status is supply angualified with other matters specified.  | Remedial Action Taken   |
| Non-Compliance Issues  Note:* The report's status is supply angualified with other matters specification   | Remedial Action Taken    Remedial Action Taken  |
| Ion-Compliance Issues  Jote:* The report's status is supply inqualified with other matters specified of the publication  | Remedial Action Taken    Remedial Action Taken  |
| Non-Compliance Issues  Note:* The report's status is supply an appearance of the publication on Financial Performance Year 1.  | Remedial Action Taken  lied by the Auditor General and ranges from unqualified (at best); to ecified; qualified; adverse; and disclaimed (at worse). This table will be of the Annual report but following the receipt of the Auditor- General Report  T6.2.1 |
| Non-Compliance Issues  Note:* The report's status is supply and alified with other matters spectom pleted prior to the publication on Financial Performance Year 1.  Auditor-Gel | Remedial Action Taken    Remedial Action Taken  |
| Non-Compliance Issues  Note:* The report's status is suppunqualified with other matters specompleted prior to the publication on Financial Performance Year 1.                   | Remedial Action Taken  lied by the Auditor General and ranges from unqualified (at best); to ecified; qualified; adverse; and disclaimed (at worse). This table will be of the Annual report but following the receipt of the Auditor- General Report  T6.2.1 |

| Auditor-General Report on Service Delivery Performance: Year 1* |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| Status of audit report**:                                       |   |  |
|   |   |  |
| Non-Compliance Issues   | Remedial Action Taken   |  |
|   |   |  |
|   |   |  |
|   |   |  |
|   |   |  |
| * This table will be completed prior to t                       | he publication of the Annual report but following the receipt of the Auditor- |  |

General Report on Service Delivery Performance Year 1

\*\* Inclusion of "Status" depends on nature of AG's remarks on Performance Data.

T6.2.2

AUDITOR GENERAL REPORT ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS: YEAR 1

## CHAPTER 6 AUDITOR GENERALS AUDIT FINDINGS

<u>Delete Directive note once comment is complete</u> - Attach report

## GLOSSARY

| Accessibility indicators           | Explore whether the intended beneficiaries are able to access services or outputs.   |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Accountability documents           | Documents used by executive authorities to give "full and regular" reports on the matters under their control to Parliament and provincial legislatures as prescribed by the Constitution. This includes plans, budgets, in-year and Annual Reports.   |
| Activities                         | The processes or actions that use a range of inputs to produce the desired outputs and ultimately outcomes. In essence, activities describe "what we do".  |
| Adequacy indicators                | The quantity of input or output relative to the need or demand.  |
| Annual Report                      | A report to be prepared and submitted annually based on the regulations set out in Section 121 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. Such a report must include annual financial statements as submitted to and approved by the Auditor-General.  |
| Approved Budget                    | The annual financial statements of a municipality as audited by the Auditor General and approved by council or a provincial or national executive.   |
| Baseline                           | Current level of performance that a municipality aims to improve when setting performance targets. The baseline relates to the level of performance recorded in a year prior to the planning period.   |
| Basic municipal service            | A municipal service that is necessary to ensure an acceptable and reasonable quality of life to citizens within that particular area. If not provided it may endanger the public health and safety or the environment.   |
| Budget year                        | The financial year for which an annual budget is to be approved – means a year ending on 30 June.  |
| Cost indicators                    | The overall cost or expenditure of producing a specified quantity of outputs.  |
| Distribution indicators            | The distribution of capacity to deliver services.  |
| Financial Statements               | Includes at least a statement of financial position, statement of financial performance, cash-flow statement, notes to these statements and any other statements that may be prescribed.   |
| General Key performance indicators | After consultation with MECs for local government, the Minister may prescribe general key performance indicators that are appropriate and applicable to local government generally.  |
| Impact                             | The results of achieving specific outcomes, such as reducing poverty and creating jobs.  |
| Inputs                             | All the resources that contribute to the production and delivery of outputs. Inputs are "what we use to do the work". They include finances, personnel, equipment and buildings.   |
| Integrated Development Plan (IDP)  | Set out municipal goals and development plans.   |
| National Key performance areas     | Service delivery & infrastructure Economic development Municipal transformation and institutional development Financial viability and management Good governance and community participation   |
| Outcomes                           | The medium-term results for specific beneficiaries that are the consequence of achieving specific outputs. Outcomes should relate clearly to an institution's strategic goals and objectives set out in its plans. Outcomes are "what we wish to achieve".   |
| Outputs                            | The final products, or goods and services produced for delivery. Outputs may be defined as "what we produce or deliver". An output is a concrete achievement (i.e. a product such as a passport, an action such as a presentation or immunization, or a service such as processing an application) that contributes to the achievement of a Key Result Area. |
| Performance Indicator              | Indicators should be specified to measure performance in relation to input, activities, outputs, outcomes and impacts. An indicator is a type of information used to gauge the extent to which an output has been achieved (policy developed, presentation delivered, service rendered)  |
|                                    | Page <b>135</b> of <b>164</b>  |

| Performance Information                        | Generic term for non-financial information about municipal services and activities. Can also be used interchangeably with performance measure.  |
|--|---|
| Performance Standards:                         | The minimum acceptable level of performance or the level of performance that is generally accepted. Standards are informed by legislative requirements and service-level agreements. Performance standards are mutually agreed criteria to describe how well work must be done in terms of quantity and/or quality and timeliness, to clarify the outputs and related activities of a job by describing what the required result should be. In this EPMDS performance standards are divided into indicators and the time factor.  |
| Performance Targets:                           | The level of performance that municipalities and its employees strive to achieve. Performance Targets relate to current baselines and express a specific level of performance that a municipality aims to achieve within a given time period.   |
| Service Delivery Budget<br>Implementation Plan | Detailed plan approved by the mayor for implementing the municipality's delivery of services; including projections of the revenue collected and operational and capital expenditure by vote for each month. Service delivery targets and performance indicators must also be included.   |
| Vote:  | One of the main segments into which a budget of a municipality is divided for appropriation of money for the different departments or functional areas of the municipality. The Vote specifies the total amount that is appropriated for the purpose of a specific department or functional area. Section 1 of the MFMA defines a "vote" as:  a) one of the main segments into which a budget of a municipality is divided for the appropriation of money for the different departments or functional areas of the municipality; and b) which specifies the total amount that is appropriated for the purposes of the department or functional area concerned |

#### APPENDICES

#### APPENDIX A – COUNCILLORS; COMMITTEE ALLOCATION AND COUNCIL ATTENDANCE

| Councillors, Committees Allocated and Council Attendance |                             |  |                                    |   |                    |
|--|-----------------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|--------------------|
| Council Members  | Full Time<br>/ Part<br>Time | Committees Allocated                       | *Ward and/ or Party<br>Represented | Percentage<br>Council<br>Meetings<br>Attendance | Apologies for non- |
|  | FT/PT                       |  |                                    | %   | %                  |
|  |                             |  |                                    |   |                    |
|  |                             |  |                                    |   |                    |
|  |                             |  |                                    |   |                    |
|  |                             |  |                                    |   |                    |
|  |                             |  |                                    |   |                    |
|  |                             |  |                                    |   |                    |
|  |                             |  |                                    |   |                    |
| Note: * Councillors appointed on a                       | a proportio                 | nal basis do not have wards allocated to t | hem                                | 1   | TA                 |

**CONCERNING TA** 

A spreadsheet exists to compile attendance data

**Delete Directive note before publication** 

TA.1

#### APPENDIX B – COMMITTEES AND COMMITTEE PURPOSES

| Committees (other than Mayoral / Executive Committee) and Purposes of Committees |                      |  |  |  |
|--|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Municipal Committees   | Purpose of Committee |  |  |  |
|  |                      |  |  |  |
|  |                      |  |  |  |
|  |                      |  |  |  |
|  |                      |  |  |  |
|  |                      |  |  |  |
|  |                      |  |  |  |
|  |                      |  |  |  |
|  |                      |  |  |  |
|  |                      |  |  |  |
|  |                      |  |  |  |
|  |                      |  |  |  |
|  |                      |  |  |  |
|  |                      |  |  |  |
|  |                      |  |  |  |
|  |                      |  |  |  |
|  |                      |  |  |  |
|  |                      |  |  |  |
|  |                      |  |  |  |
|  |                      |  |  |  |
|  |                      |  |  |  |
|  |                      |  |  |  |
|  | ТВ                   |  |  |  |
|  | I B                  |  |  |  |

#### APPENDIX C -THIRD TIER ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE

| Third Tier Structure                               |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| Directorate  | Director/Manager (State title and name) |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
| Use as a spill-over schedule if top 3 tiers cannot |   |  |
| be accomodated in chapter 2 (T2.2.2).              | тс                                      |  |

### APPENDIX D - FUNCTIONS OF MUNICIPALITY / ENTITY

| Municipal / Entity Functions  |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS   | Function Applicable to<br>Municipality (Yes / No)* | Function Applicable to Entity<br>(Yes / No) |
| Constitution Schedule 4, Part B functions:  |  |   |
| Air pollution   | Yes  |   |
| Building regulations  | No   |   |
| Child care facilities   | No   |   |
| Electricity and gas reticulation  | No   |   |
| Fire-fighting services  | Yes  |   |
| Local tourism   | No   |   |
| Municipal airports  | No   |   |
| Municipal planning  | Yes  |   |
| Disaster Management   | Yes  |   |
| Thusong Services  | Yes  |   |
| Customer Care   | Yes  |   |
| Institutional and Social Development  | Yes  |   |
| Fire safety, prevention and fighting services   | Yes  |   |
| Sports, Arts, Culture, Recreation and Heritage  | Yes  |   |
| Municipal Health Services   | Yes  |   |
| Local Economic Development  | Yes  |   |
| Integrated Development Planning   | Yes  |   |
| Geographic Information System   | Yes  |   |
| Dam Management  | Yes  |   |
| Environmental Management  |  |   |
| Municipal public transport  |  |   |
| Municipal public works only in respect of the needs of functions specifically assigned to them under this Corporations, ferries, jetties, piers and harbours, excluding related thereto | enstitution or any other law                       |   |
| Storm-water management systems in built-up areas  |  |   |
| Trading regulations   |  |   |
| Water and sanitation services (including rural and ur   | ban)   |   |
| Beaches and amusement facilities  | No   |   |
| Billboards and the display of advertisements in public places   | No   |   |
| Cemeteries, funeral parlours and crematoria   | No   |   |
| Cleansing   | No   |   |
| Control of public nuisances   | No   |   |
| Control of undertakings that sell liquor to the public  | No   |   |
| Facilities for the accommodation, care and burial of animals  | No   |   |

| Fencing and fences                                     | No  |
|--|-----|
| Licensing of dogs                                      | No  |
| Licensing and control of undertakings that sell food   | No  |
| to the public  |     |
| Local amenities  | No  |
| Local sport facilities                                 | No  |
| Markets  | No  |
| Municipal abattoirs                                    | No  |
| Municipal parks and recreation                         | No  |
| Municipal roads  | No  |
| Noise pollution  | Yes |
| Pounds   | No  |
| Public places  | No  |
| Refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste           | No  |
| disposal   |     |
| Street trading   | No  |
| Street lighting  | No  |
| Traffic and parking                                    | No  |
| * If municipality, indicate (year or No), * If antity, | TD  |

\* If municipality: indicate (yes or No); \* If entity: Provide name of entity

TD

| Continued from previous page  |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| Municipal / Entity Function   | ons  |  |
| MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS   | Function Applicable to<br>Municipality (Yes / No)* | Function Applicable to Entity (Yes / No) |
| Constitution Schedule 5, Part B functions:                            |  |  |
| Beaches and amusement facilities                                      |  |  |
| Billboards and the display of advertisements in public places         |  |  |
| Cemeteries, funeral parlours and crematoria                           |  |  |
| Cleansing   |  |  |
| Control of public nuisances   |  |  |
| Control of undertakings that sell liquor to the public                |  |  |
| Facilities for the accommodation, care and burial of animals          |  |  |
| Fencing and fences  |  |  |
| Licensing of dogs   |  |  |
| Licensing and control of undertakings that sell food to the           |  |  |
| public  |  |  |
| Local amenities   |  |  |
| Local sport facilities  |  |  |
| Markets   |  |  |
| Municipal abattoirs   |  |  |
| Municipal parks and recreation  |  |  |
| Municipal roads   |  |  |
| Noise pollution   |  |  |
| Pounds  |  |  |
| Public places   |  |  |
| Refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal                 |  |  |
| Street trading  |  |  |
| Street lighting   |  |  |
| Traffic and parking   |  |  |
| * If municipality: indicate (yes or No); * If entity: Provide name of | of entity  | TD                                       |

| Functionality of Ward Committees |  |  |   |  |   |
|----------------------------------|--|--|---|--|---|
| Ward Name (Number)               | Name of Ward Councillor<br>and elected Ward<br>committee members | Committee<br>established<br>(Yes / No) | Number of<br>monthly<br>Committee<br>meetings held<br>during the year | Number of<br>monthly reports<br>submitted to<br>Speakers Office<br>on time | Number of<br>quarterly public<br>ward meetings<br>held during<br>year |
|                                  |  |  |   |  |   |
|                                  |  |  |   |  |   |
|                                  |  |  |   |  |   |
|                                  |  |  |   |  |   |
|                                  |  |  |   |  |   |
|                                  |  |  |   |  |   |
|                                  |  |  |   |  |   |
|                                  |  |  |   |  |   |
|                                  |  |  |   |  |   |
|                                  |  |  |   |  |   |
|                                  |  |  |   |  |   |
|                                  |  |  |   |  |   |
|                                  |  |  |   |  |   |
|                                  |  |  |   |  |   |
|                                  |  |  |   |  | TE  |

### APPENDIX F - WARD INFORMATION

| War | Ward Title: Ward Name (Number)       |                    |               |             |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|--------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|     |                                      |                    |               |             |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | Capital Projects: Seven Largest in \ | ear 1 (Full List a | t Appendix X) |             |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |                                      |                    |               | R' 000      |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. | Project Name and detail              | Start Date         | End Date      | Total Value |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |                                      |                    |               |             |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |                                      |                    |               |             |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |                                      |                    |               |             |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |                                      |                    |               |             |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |                                      |                    |               |             |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |                                      |                    |               |             |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |                                      |                    |               |             |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |                                      |                    |               | T F.1       |  |  |  |  |  |

| Basic Service Provision                     |       |            |             |        |         |  |  |  |  |
|---|-------|------------|-------------|--------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| Detail                                      | Water | Sanitation | Electricity | Refuse | Housing |  |  |  |  |
| Households with minimum service delivery    |       |            |             |        |         |  |  |  |  |
| Households without minimum service delivery |       |            |             |        |         |  |  |  |  |
| Total Households*                           |       |            |             |        |         |  |  |  |  |
| Houses completed in year                    |       |            |             |        |         |  |  |  |  |
| Shortfall in Housing units                  |       |            |             |        |         |  |  |  |  |
| *Including informal settlements             |       |            |             |        | T F.2   |  |  |  |  |

| Top Four Service Delivery Priorities for Ward (Highest Priority First) |   |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| No.  | No. Priority Name and Detail Progress During Year 1 |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   | T F.3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| ELECTED WARD MEMBERS (STATING N | NUMBER OF I | MEETING ATTENDED – | - MAXIMUM 12 MEETING | S |
|---------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------------|---|
|---------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------------|---|

Names: xxx (8); xxx (7)...

T F.3

|                      | Municipal Audit Committee Recommendations |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Date of<br>Committee | Committee recommendations during Year 1   | Recommendations adopted (enter Yes) If not adopted (provide explanation) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      |   | TG   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

APPENDIX H – LONG TERM CONTRACTS AND PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS

|                          |                         |             |             |         | R' 000   |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|----------|
| Name of Service Provider | Description of Services | Start Date  | Expiry date | Project | Contract |
| (Entity or Municipal     | Rendered by the Service | of Contract | of Contract | manager | Value    |
| Department)              | Provider                |             |             |         |          |
|                          |                         |             |             |         |          |
|                          |                         |             |             |         |          |
|                          |                         |             |             |         |          |
|                          |                         |             |             |         |          |
|                          |                         |             |             |         |          |
|                          |                         |             |             |         |          |
|                          |                         |             |             |         |          |
|                          |                         |             |             |         |          |
|                          |                         |             |             |         |          |
|                          |                         |             |             |         |          |
|                          |                         |             |             |         |          |
|                          |                         |             |             |         |          |
|                          |                         |             |             |         |          |
|                          |                         |             |             |         |          |
|                          |                         |             |             |         |          |
|                          |                         |             |             |         |          |
|                          |                         |             |             |         |          |
|                          |                         |             |             |         |          |
|                          |                         |             |             |         |          |
|                          |                         |             |             |         |          |
|                          |                         |             |             |         |          |
|                          |                         |             |             |         |          |
|                          |                         |             |             |         | T H.1    |

| Public Private Partnerships Entered into Year 1 |                    |            |             |         |                 |  |  |  |
|---|--------------------|------------|-------------|---------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| Name and Description of                         | Name of Partner(s) | Initiation | Expiry date | Project | R' 000<br>Value |  |  |  |
| Project   |                    | Date       |             | manager | 2008/09         |  |  |  |
|   |                    |            |             |         |                 |  |  |  |
|   |                    |            |             |         |                 |  |  |  |
|   |                    |            |             |         |                 |  |  |  |
|   |                    |            |             |         |                 |  |  |  |
|   |                    |            |             |         |                 |  |  |  |
|   |                    |            |             |         |                 |  |  |  |
|   |                    |            |             |         |                 |  |  |  |
|   |                    |            |             |         |                 |  |  |  |
|   |                    |            |             |         |                 |  |  |  |
|   |                    |            |             |         |                 |  |  |  |
| _   | _                  |            |             |         | T H.2           |  |  |  |



# APPENDIX I – MUNICIPAL ENTITY/ SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE SCHEDULE

| Municipal Entity/Service Provider Performance Schedule |                        |           |        |           |          |        |          |          |            |
|--|------------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|----------|--------|----------|----------|------------|
| Name of Entity & Purpose                               | (a) Service Indicators | Yea       | ır O   | Year 1    |          | Year 2 | Yea      | ır 4     |            |
|  |                        | Target    | Actual | Tar       | get      | Actual |          | Target   |            |
|  |                        | *Previous |        | *Previous | *Current |        | *Current | *Current | *Following |
|  | (b) Service Targets    | Year      |        | Year      | Year     |        | Year     | Year     | Year       |
| (i)  | (ii)                   | (iii)     | (iv)   | (v)       | (vi)     | (vii)  | (viii)   | (ix)     | (x)        |
|  |                        |           |        |           |          |        |          |          |            |
|  |                        |           |        |           |          |        |          |          |            |
|  |                        |           |        |           |          |        |          |          |            |
|  |                        |           |        |           |          |        |          |          |            |
|  |                        |           |        |           |          |        |          |          |            |
|  |                        |           |        |           |          |        |          |          |            |
|  |                        |           |        |           |          |        |          |          |            |
|  |                        |           |        |           |          |        |          |          |            |
|  |                        |           |        |           |          |        |          |          |            |

Note: This statement should include no more than the top four priority indicators. \*'Previous Year' refers to the targets that were set in the Year 0 Budget/IDP round; \*'Current Year' refers to the targets set in the Year 1 Budget/IDP round. \*'Following Year' refers to the targets set in the Year 2 Budget/IDP round. Note that all targets must be fundable within approved budget provision. In column (ii) set out the Service Indicator (In bold italics) then the Service Target underneath (not in bold - standard type face) to denote the difference.

|  |                              | Disclosures of Financial Interests                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Period 1 July to 30 June of Year 1 (Current Year)  Position Name Description of Financial interests* |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Position   | Name                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| /F   |                              | (Nil / Or details)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (Executive)  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mayor<br>Member of   |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| MayCo / Exco   |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| iviayeo / Exco   |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Councillor   |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Municipal  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Manager<br>Chief Financial   |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Officer  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Deputy MM and  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (Executive)  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Directors  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Directors  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other S57  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Officials  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| * Financial inters   | ests to be disclosed even if | they incurred for only part of the year. See MBRR SA34A TJ |  |  |  |  |  |  |

APPENDIX K: REVENUE COLLECTION PERFORMANCE BY VOTE AND BY SOURCE

APPENDIX K (i): REVENUE COLLECTION PERFORMANCE BY VOTE

|   | Reven  | ue Collection      | Performance        | e by Vote |                    |                       |  |  |  |
|---|--------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
|   |        |                    |                    |           |                    | R' 000                |  |  |  |
|   | Year 0 | Cı                 | urrent Year: Yea   | r 1       | 1 Year 1 Varia     |                       |  |  |  |
| Vote Description  | Actual | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Actual    | Original<br>Budget | Adjustments<br>Budget |  |  |  |
| Example 1 - Vote 1  |        |                    |                    |           |                    |                       |  |  |  |
| Example 2 - Vote 2  |        |                    |                    |           |                    |                       |  |  |  |
| Example 3 - Vote 3  |        |                    |                    |           |                    |                       |  |  |  |
| Example 4 - Vote 4  |        |                    |                    |           |                    |                       |  |  |  |
| Example 5 - Vote 5  |        |                    |                    |           |                    |                       |  |  |  |
| Example 6 - Vote 6  |        |                    |                    |           |                    |                       |  |  |  |
| Example 7 - Vote 7  |        |                    |                    |           |                    |                       |  |  |  |
| Example 8 - Vote 8  |        |                    |                    |           |                    |                       |  |  |  |
| Example 9 - Vote 9  |        |                    |                    |           |                    |                       |  |  |  |
| Example 10 - Vote 10  |        |                    |                    |           |                    |                       |  |  |  |
| Example 11 - Vote 11  |        |                    |                    |           |                    |                       |  |  |  |
| Example 12 - Vote 12  |        |                    |                    |           |                    |                       |  |  |  |
| Example 13 - Vote 13  |        |                    |                    |           |                    |                       |  |  |  |
| Example 14 - Vote 14  |        |                    |                    |           |                    |                       |  |  |  |
| Example 15 - Vote 15  |        |                    |                    |           |                    |                       |  |  |  |
| Total Revenue by Vote   |        |                    |                    |           |                    |                       |  |  |  |
| Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between actual and original/adjustments budget by the actual. This table is aligned to MBRR table A3  T K.1 |        |                    |                    |           |                    |                       |  |  |  |

APPENDIX K (ii): REVENUE COLLECTION PERFORMANCE BY SOURCE

| Re  | venue Collec   | tion Performa               | nce by Sourc    | e               |                 | R '000  |  |  |
|---|----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|--|--|
| Year 0 Year 1 Year 1 Va                         |                |                             |                 |                 |                 |         |  |  |
| Description                                     | Actual         | Original Budget Adjustments |                 | Actual          | Original Budget | 7 77    |  |  |
|   |                |                             | Budget          |                 |                 | Budget  |  |  |
| Property rates                                  | 26,485         | 23,572                      | 28,075          | 23,042          | -2.30%          | -21.84% |  |  |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | 8,541          | 8,285                       | 9,054           | 8,456           | 2.02%           | -7.07%  |  |  |
| Service Charges - electricity revenue           | 12,355         | 10,254                      | 12,478          | 13,219          | 22.43%          | 5.61%   |  |  |
| Service Charges - water revenue                 | 14,232         | 13,235                      | 13,662          | 12,097          | -9.41%          | -12.94% |  |  |
| Service Charges - sanitation revenue            | 6,542          | 5,496                       | 5,954           | 6,346           | 13.40%          | 6.19%   |  |  |
| Service Charges - refuse revenue                | 1,865          | 1,622                       | 1,865           | 1,510           | -7.41%          | -23.46% |  |  |
| Service Charges - other                         | 5,643          | 5,530                       | 5,925           | 5,304           | -4.26%          | -11.70% |  |  |
| Rentals of facilities and equipment             | 5,643          | 5,530                       | 5,925           | 5,304           | -4.26%          | -11.70% |  |  |
| Interest earned - external investments          | 5,322          | 4,470                       | 5,747           | 4,630           | 3.45%           | -24.14% |  |  |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors           | 8,455          | 8,455                       | 8,624           | 9,554           | 11.50%          | 9.73%   |  |  |
| Dividends received                              | 1,254          | 1,003                       | 1,191           | 1,354           | 25.93%          | 12.04%  |  |  |
| Fines   | 2,516          | 2,063                       | 2,264           | 2,340           | 11.83%          | 3.23%   |  |  |
| Licences and permits                            | 6,846          | 6,230                       | 7,256           | 6,640           | 6.19%           | -9.28%  |  |  |
| Agency services                                 | 12,546         | 10,413                      | 11,793          | 11,542          | 9.78%           | -2.17%  |  |  |
| Transfers recognised - operational              | 2,355          | 2,190                       | 2,425           | 2,402           | 8.82%           | -0.98%  |  |  |
| Other revenue                                   | 48,542         | 40,776                      | 48,542          | 46,115          | 11.58%          | -5.26%  |  |  |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                        | 4,565          | 3,698                       | 4,337           | 4,291           | 13.83%          | -1.06%  |  |  |
| Enviromental Proctection                        | 5,649          | 4,971                       | 6,157           | 4,971           | 0.00%           | -23.86% |  |  |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers      | 179,353        | 157,791                     | 181,274         | 169,118         | 6.70%           | -7.19%  |  |  |
| and contributions)                              |                |                             |                 |                 |                 |         |  |  |
| Variances are calculated by dividing the diff   | ference betwee | en actual and or            | iginal/adjustme | nts budget by i | the actual.     |         |  |  |
| This table is aligned to MBRR table A4.         |                |                             |                 |                 |                 | T K.2   |  |  |

APPENDIX L: CONDITIONAL GRANTS RECEIVED: EXCLUDING MIG

| Conditional Grants: excluding MIG   |              |                  |        |          |         |   |  |  |
|---|--------------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|---|--|--|
|   |              |                  |        |          |         | R' 000  |  |  |
|   | Budget       | Adjust-<br>ments | Actual | Variance |         | Major conditions applied by donor (continue below if necessary) |  |  |
| Details   |              | Budget           |        | Budget   | Adjust- |   |  |  |
|   |              |                  |        |          | ments   |   |  |  |
|   |              |                  |        |          | Budget  |   |  |  |
| Neighbourhood Development<br>Partnership Grant  |              |                  |        | %        | %       |   |  |  |
| ·   |              |                  |        | %        | %       |   |  |  |
|   |              |                  |        | %        | %       |   |  |  |
| Public Transport Infrastructure   |              |                  |        |          |         |   |  |  |
| and Systems Grant   |              |                  |        | %        | %       |   |  |  |
|   |              |                  |        | %        | %       |   |  |  |
|   |              |                  |        | %        | %       |   |  |  |
|   |              |                  |        | %        | %       |   |  |  |
| Other Specify:  |              |                  |        | %        | %       |   |  |  |
|   |              |                  |        | %        | %       |   |  |  |
|   |              |                  |        | %        | %       |   |  |  |
|   |              |                  |        | %        | %       |   |  |  |
| Total   |              |                  |        | %        | %       |   |  |  |
| * This includes Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant, Public Transport<br>Infrastructure and Systems Grant and any other grant excluding Municipal Infrastructure<br>Grant (MIG) which is dealt with in the main report, see T5.8.3. Variances are calculated by |              |                  |        |          |         |   |  |  |
| dividing the difference between a   | actual and o | TL               |        |          |         |   |  |  |

COMMENT ON CONDITIONAL GRANTS EXCLUDING MIG:

<u>Delete Directive note once comment is complete</u> – Use this box to provide additional information on grant benefits or conditions and reasons for acceptance.

TL.1

APPENDIX M: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - NEW & UPGRADE/RENEWAL PROGRAMMES

### APPENDIX M (i): CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - NEW ASSETS PROGRAMME

| Capital Expenditure - New Assets Programme* R '000 |                   |                    |                      |                       |        |                       |        |  |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------|--|
| Description  | Year U Year 1 exp |                    |                      | Year 0 Year 1         |        | nned Cap<br>xpenditur |        |  |
|  | Actual            | Original<br>Budget | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | FY + 1 | FY + 2                | FY + 3 |  |
| Capital expenditure by Asset Class                 |                   |                    |                      |                       |        |                       |        |  |
| <u>Infrastructure - Total</u>                      | -                 | -                  |                      | _                     | -      | _                     | -      |  |
| Infrastructure: Road transport - Total             | _                 | _                  |                      | _                     | -      | _                     | -      |  |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges                         |                   |                    |                      |                       |        |                       |        |  |
| Storm water  |                   |                    |                      |                       |        |                       |        |  |
| Infrastructure: Electricity - Total                | -                 | _                  |                      | _                     | ı      | _                     | ı      |  |
| Generation   |                   |                    |                      |                       |        |                       |        |  |
| Transmission & Reticulation                        |                   |                    |                      |                       |        |                       |        |  |
| Street Lighting                                    |                   |                    |                      |                       |        |                       |        |  |
| Infrastructure: Water - Total                      | -                 | _                  |                      | _                     | ı      | _                     | ı      |  |
| Dams & Reservoirs                                  |                   |                    |                      |                       |        |                       |        |  |
| Water purification                                 |                   |                    |                      |                       |        |                       |        |  |
| Reticulation                                       |                   |                    |                      |                       |        |                       |        |  |
| Infrastructure: Sanitation - Total                 | _                 | _                  |                      | _                     | -      | _                     | -      |  |
| Reticulation                                       |                   |                    |                      |                       |        |                       |        |  |
| Sewerage purification                              |                   |                    |                      |                       |        |                       |        |  |
| Infrastructure: Other - Total                      | _                 | _                  |                      | _                     | -      | _                     | -      |  |
| Waste Management                                   |                   |                    |                      |                       |        |                       |        |  |
| Transportation                                     |                   |                    |                      |                       |        |                       |        |  |
| Gas  |                   |                    |                      |                       |        |                       |        |  |
| Other  |                   |                    |                      |                       |        |                       |        |  |
|  |                   |                    |                      |                       |        |                       |        |  |
| Community - Total                                  | -                 | -                  |                      | _                     | ı      | -                     | ı      |  |
| Parks & gardens                                    |                   |                    |                      |                       |        |                       |        |  |
| Sportsfields & stadia                              |                   |                    |                      |                       |        |                       |        |  |
| Swimming pools                                     |                   |                    |                      |                       |        |                       |        |  |
| Community halls                                    |                   |                    |                      |                       |        |                       |        |  |
| Libraries  |                   |                    |                      |                       |        |                       |        |  |
| Recreational facilities                            |                   |                    |                      |                       |        |                       |        |  |
| Fire, safety & emergency                           |                   |                    |                      |                       |        |                       |        |  |
| Security and policing                              |                   |                    |                      |                       |        |                       |        |  |
| Buses  |                   |                    |                      |                       |        |                       |        |  |
| Clinics  |                   |                    |                      |                       |        |                       |        |  |
| Museums & Art Galleries                            |                   |                    |                      |                       |        |                       |        |  |
| Cemeteries   |                   |                    |                      |                       |        |                       |        |  |
| Social rental housing                              |                   |                    |                      |                       |        |                       |        |  |
| Other  |                   |                    |                      |                       |        |                       |        |  |
| Table continued next page                          |                   |                    |                      |                       |        |                       |        |  |

| Table continued from previous page        |             |                    |                      |                       |        |             |        |  |  |
|---|-------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------|-------------|--------|--|--|
| Capit                                     | al Expendit | ure - New          | Assets Progr         | amme*                 |        |             |        |  |  |
| R   |             |                    |                      |                       |        |             |        |  |  |
| Description                               | Year 0      |                    | Year 1               |                       |        | oital<br>re |        |  |  |
|   | Actual      | Original<br>Budget | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | FY + 1 | FY + 2      | FY + 3 |  |  |
| Capital expenditure by Asset Class        |             |                    |                      | -                     |        |             |        |  |  |
| Heritage assets - Total                   | _           | _                  |                      | _                     | -      | _           | _      |  |  |
| Buildings                                 |             |                    |                      |                       |        |             |        |  |  |
| Other                                     |             |                    |                      |                       |        |             |        |  |  |
|   |             |                    |                      |                       |        |             |        |  |  |
| Investment properties - Total             | -           | _                  |                      | _                     | _      | -           | -      |  |  |
| Housing development                       |             |                    |                      |                       |        |             |        |  |  |
| Other                                     |             |                    |                      |                       |        |             |        |  |  |
|   |             |                    |                      |                       |        |             |        |  |  |
| Other assets                              | _           | _                  |                      | _                     | -      | _           | _      |  |  |
| General vehicles                          |             |                    |                      |                       |        |             |        |  |  |
| Specialised vehicles                      |             |                    |                      |                       |        |             |        |  |  |
| Plant & equipment                         |             |                    |                      |                       |        |             |        |  |  |
| Computers - hardware/equipment            |             |                    |                      |                       |        |             |        |  |  |
| Furniture and other office equipment      |             |                    |                      |                       |        |             |        |  |  |
| Abattoirs                                 |             |                    |                      |                       |        |             |        |  |  |
| Markets                                   |             |                    |                      |                       |        |             |        |  |  |
| Civic Land and Buildings                  |             |                    |                      |                       |        |             |        |  |  |
| Other Buildings                           |             |                    |                      |                       |        |             |        |  |  |
| Other Land                                |             |                    |                      |                       |        |             |        |  |  |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventor  | y)          |                    |                      |                       |        |             |        |  |  |
| Other                                     |             |                    |                      |                       |        |             |        |  |  |
|   |             |                    |                      |                       |        |             |        |  |  |
| Agricultural assets                       | -           | _                  |                      | _                     | ı      | -           | _      |  |  |
| List sub-class                            |             |                    |                      |                       |        |             |        |  |  |
|   |             |                    |                      |                       |        |             |        |  |  |
|   |             |                    |                      |                       |        |             |        |  |  |
| Biological assets                         | _           | _                  |                      | _                     | -      | _           | _      |  |  |
| List sub-class                            |             |                    |                      |                       |        |             |        |  |  |
|   |             |                    |                      |                       |        |             |        |  |  |
|   |             |                    |                      |                       |        |             |        |  |  |
| Intangibles                               | _           | _                  |                      | _                     | ı      | _           | _      |  |  |
| Computers - software & programming        |             |                    |                      |                       |        |             |        |  |  |
| Other (list sub-class)                    |             |                    |                      |                       |        |             |        |  |  |
|   |             |                    |                      |                       |        |             |        |  |  |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new asset    | _           | _                  |                      | _                     | _      | _           | _      |  |  |
|   |             |                    |                      |                       |        |             |        |  |  |
| Specialised vehicles                      | _           | _                  |                      | _                     | _      | _           | _      |  |  |
| Refuse                                    |             |                    |                      |                       |        |             |        |  |  |
| Fire                                      |             |                    |                      |                       |        |             |        |  |  |
| Conservancy                               |             |                    |                      |                       |        |             |        |  |  |
| Ambulances                                |             |                    |                      |                       |        |             |        |  |  |
| * Note: Information for this table may be | sourced fro | m MBRR (2          | 2009: Table SA       | 4 <i>34a)</i>         |        |             | T M.1  |  |  |

APPENDIX M (ii): CAPITAL EXPENDITURE – UPGRADE/RENEWAL PROGRAMME

| Capital Expenditure - Upgrade/Renewal Programme*<br>R '000 |        |          |            |                 |        |        |        |  |
|--|--------|----------|------------|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--|
|  | Year 0 |          | Year 1     | Planned Capital |        |        |        |  |
| Description  |        | Original | Adjustment | Actual          |        |        |        |  |
| 2000,  | Actual | Budget   | Budget     | Expenditure     | FY + 1 | FY + 2 | FY + 3 |  |
| Capital expenditure by Asset Class                         |        |          |            |                 |        |        |        |  |
| <u>Infrastructure - Total</u>                              | _      | _        |            | _               | -      | -      | _      |  |
| Infrastructure: Road transport -Total                      | -      | -        |            | _               | ı      | _      | -      |  |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges                                 |        |          |            |                 |        |        |        |  |
| Storm water  |        |          |            |                 |        |        |        |  |
| Infrastructure: Electricity - Total                        | -      | -        |            | -               | ı      | -      | -      |  |
| Generation   |        |          |            |                 |        |        |        |  |
| Transmission & Reticulation                                |        |          |            |                 |        |        |        |  |
| Street Lighting  |        |          |            |                 |        |        |        |  |
| Infrastructure: Water - Total                              | _      | -        |            | _               | -      | _      | _      |  |
| Dams & Reservoirs  |        |          |            |                 |        |        |        |  |
| Water purification   |        |          |            |                 |        |        |        |  |
| Reticulation   |        |          |            |                 |        |        |        |  |
| Infrastructure: Sanitation - Total                         | _      | -        |            | _               | _      | _      | _      |  |
| Reticulation   |        |          |            |                 |        |        |        |  |
| Sewerage purification                                      |        |          |            |                 |        |        |        |  |
| Infrastructure: Other - Total                              | _      | -        |            | -               | -      | _      | -      |  |
| Waste Management   |        |          |            |                 |        |        |        |  |
| Transportation   |        |          |            |                 |        |        |        |  |
| Gas  |        |          |            |                 |        |        |        |  |
| Other  |        |          |            |                 |        |        |        |  |
|  |        |          |            |                 |        |        |        |  |
| <u>Community</u>   | -      | _        |            | _               | _      | -      | _      |  |
| Parks & gardens  |        |          |            |                 |        |        |        |  |
| Sportsfields & stadia                                      |        |          |            |                 |        |        |        |  |
| Swimming pools   |        |          |            |                 |        |        |        |  |
| Community halls  |        |          |            |                 |        |        |        |  |
| Libraries  |        |          |            |                 |        |        |        |  |
| Recreational facilities                                    |        |          |            |                 |        |        |        |  |
| Fire, safety & emergency                                   |        |          |            |                 |        |        |        |  |
| Security and policing                                      |        |          |            |                 |        |        |        |  |
| Buses  |        |          |            |                 |        |        |        |  |
| Clinics  |        |          |            |                 |        |        |        |  |
| Museums & Art Galleries                                    |        |          |            |                 |        |        |        |  |
| Cemeteries   |        |          |            |                 |        |        |        |  |
| Social rental housing                                      |        |          |            |                 |        |        |        |  |
| Other  |        |          |            |                 |        |        |        |  |
| Havitana assata  |        | -        |            |                 |        |        |        |  |
| Heritage assets  | _      | _        | <u> </u>   | _               | -      | _      | _      |  |
| Buildings  |        |          |            |                 |        |        |        |  |
| Other  |        |          |            |                 |        |        |        |  |
| Table continued next page                                  |        |          |            |                 |        |        |        |  |



| Table continued from previous page               |              |                  |               |              |        |          |        |  |
|--|--------------|------------------|---------------|--------------|--------|----------|--------|--|
| Capital Expenditure - Upgrade/Renewal Programme* |              |                  |               |              |        |          |        |  |
| Capital E  | xpenditure   | - Upgradi        | e, kenewai Pi | ogramme      |        |          | R '000 |  |
|  | Year 0       |                  | Year 1        |              | Die    | nned Cap |        |  |
| Description                                      | Teal 0       | Original         | Adjustment    | Actual       | Pid    | Ппец сар | Itai   |  |
| Description                                      | Actual       | Budget           | Budget        | Expenditure  | FY + 1 | FY + 2   | FY + 3 |  |
| Capital expenditure by Asset Class               |              | Duuget           | Duuget        | Experiurture |        |          |        |  |
| Investment properties                            | _            | _                |               | _            | _      | _        | _      |  |
|  |              | <u> </u>         |               |              |        |          |        |  |
| Housing development Other                        |              |                  |               |              |        |          |        |  |
| Other  |              |                  |               |              |        |          |        |  |
| Other assets                                     |              | _                |               | _            | _      | _        | _      |  |
| General vehicles                                 |              |                  |               | _            |        |          |        |  |
|  |              |                  |               |              |        |          |        |  |
| Specialised vehicles                             |              |                  |               |              |        |          |        |  |
| Plant & equipment                                |              |                  |               |              |        |          |        |  |
| Computers - hardware/equipment                   |              |                  |               |              |        |          |        |  |
| Furniture and other office equipment             |              |                  |               |              |        |          |        |  |
| Abattoirs  |              |                  |               |              |        |          |        |  |
| Markets  |              |                  |               |              |        |          |        |  |
| Civic Land and Buildings                         |              |                  |               |              |        |          |        |  |
| Other Buildings                                  |              |                  |               |              |        |          |        |  |
| Other Land                                       | \            |                  |               |              |        |          |        |  |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventor         | y)<br>I      |                  |               |              |        |          |        |  |
| Other  |              |                  |               |              |        |          |        |  |
| Agricultural assets                              | _            | _                |               | _            | _      | _        | _      |  |
| List sub-class                                   |              |                  |               |              |        |          |        |  |
| List sub-class                                   |              |                  |               |              |        |          |        |  |
|  |              |                  |               |              |        |          |        |  |
| Biological assets                                | _            | _                |               | _            | _      | _        | _      |  |
| List sub-class                                   |              |                  |               |              |        |          |        |  |
| List sub-cluss                                   |              |                  |               |              |        |          |        |  |
|  |              |                  |               |              |        |          |        |  |
| <u>Intangibles</u>                               | _            | _                |               | _            | _      | _        | _      |  |
| Computers - software & programming               |              |                  |               |              |        |          |        |  |
| Other (list sub-class)                           |              |                  |               |              |        |          |        |  |
| Other (hist sub cluss)                           |              |                  |               |              |        |          |        |  |
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal             |              |                  |               |              |        |          |        |  |
| of existing assets                               | _            | _                |               | _            | _      | _        | _      |  |
|  |              |                  |               |              |        |          |        |  |
| Specialised vehicles                             | _            | _                |               | _            | _      | _        | _      |  |
| Refuse   |              |                  |               |              |        |          |        |  |
| Fire   |              |                  |               |              |        |          |        |  |
| Conservancy                                      |              |                  |               |              |        |          |        |  |
| Ambulances                                       |              |                  |               |              |        |          |        |  |
| * Note: Information for this table may be so     | urced from N | 1<br>1BRR (2009: | Table SA 34h) |              |        |          | T M.2  |  |

APPENDIX N - CAPITAL PROGRAMME BY PROJECT YEAR 1

| Capital Programme by Project: Year 1<br>R' 000 |                    |                      |        |                              |                        |  |  |  |
|--|--------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Capital Project                                | Original<br>Budget | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual | Variance<br>(Act - Adj)<br>% | Variance<br>(Act - OB) |  |  |  |
| Water  |                    |                      |        |                              |                        |  |  |  |
| "Project A"                                    | 82                 | 85                   | 92     | 8%                           | 11%                    |  |  |  |
| "Project A"                                    | 82                 | 85                   | 92     | 8%                           | 11%                    |  |  |  |
| "Project C"                                    | 85                 | 90                   | 95     | 5%                           | 11%                    |  |  |  |
| Sanitation/Sewerage                            | 83                 | 90                   | 93     | 3/6                          | 11/0                   |  |  |  |
| "Project A"                                    | 82                 | 85                   | 92     | 8%                           | 11%                    |  |  |  |
| "Project B"                                    | 85                 | 90                   | 95     | 5%                           | 11%                    |  |  |  |
| Electricity                                    | 85                 | 90                   | 93     | 3/6                          | 11/6                   |  |  |  |
| "Project A"                                    | 82                 | 85                   | 92     | 8%                           | 11%                    |  |  |  |
| "Project A"                                    | 85                 | 90                   | 95     | 5%                           | 11%                    |  |  |  |
| Housing  | 83                 | 90                   | 95     | 370                          | 1170                   |  |  |  |
| "Project A"                                    | 82                 | 85                   | 92     | 8%                           | 11%                    |  |  |  |
| "Project B"                                    | 85                 | 90                   | 95     | 5%                           | 11%                    |  |  |  |
| Refuse removal                                 | 83                 | 90                   | 93     | 3/6                          | 11/0                   |  |  |  |
| "Project A"                                    | 82                 | 85                   | 92     | 8%                           | 11%                    |  |  |  |
| "Project A"                                    | 85                 | 90                   | 95     | 5%                           | 11%                    |  |  |  |
| Stormwater                                     | 85                 | 90                   | 93     | 3/8                          | 11/6                   |  |  |  |
| "Project A"                                    | 82                 | 85                   | 92     | 8%                           | 11%                    |  |  |  |
| "Project B"                                    | 85                 | 90                   | 95     | 5%                           | 11%                    |  |  |  |
| Economic development                           | 85                 | 90                   | 93     | 3/8                          | 11/0                   |  |  |  |
| "Project A"                                    | 82                 | 85                   | 92     | 8%                           | 11%                    |  |  |  |
| "Project B"                                    | 85                 | 90                   | 95     | 5%                           | 11%                    |  |  |  |
| Sports, Arts & Culture                         | 85                 | 30                   |        | 370                          | 11/0                   |  |  |  |
| "Project A"                                    | 82                 | 85                   | 92     | 8%                           | 11%                    |  |  |  |
| "Project A"                                    | 85                 | 90                   | 95     | 5%                           | 11%                    |  |  |  |
| Environment                                    | - 83               | 30                   |        | 370                          | 11/0                   |  |  |  |
| "Project A"                                    | 82                 | 85                   | 92     | 8%                           | 11%                    |  |  |  |
| "Project A"                                    | 85                 | 90                   | 95     | 5%                           | 11%                    |  |  |  |
| Health   | 33                 | 30                   |        | 370                          | 11/0                   |  |  |  |
| "Project A"                                    | 82                 | 85                   | 92     | 8%                           | 11%                    |  |  |  |
| "Project B"                                    | 85                 | 90                   | 95     | 5%                           | 11%                    |  |  |  |
| Safety and Security                            |                    | 30                   |        | 370                          | 11/0                   |  |  |  |
| "Project A"                                    | 82                 | 85                   | 92     | 8%                           | 11%                    |  |  |  |
| "Project B"                                    | 85                 | 90                   | 95     |                              | 11%                    |  |  |  |
| ICT and Other                                  |                    | 30                   |        | 370                          | 11/0                   |  |  |  |
| "Project A"                                    | 82                 | 85                   | 92     | 8%                           | 11%                    |  |  |  |
| "Project B"                                    | 85                 | 90                   | 95     |                              | 11%                    |  |  |  |
|  | 1 65               | 1 30                 |        | 370                          | T N                    |  |  |  |

APPENDIX O – CAPITAL PROGRAMME BY PROJECT BY WARD YEAR 1

| Capital Programme by Project by Ward: Year 1<br>R' 000 |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Capital Project  | ward(s) affected |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 'Project A"  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 'Project B"  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sanitation/Sewerage                                    |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Electricity  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| icerrary   |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Housing  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Refuse removal   |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Stormwater   |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Economic development                                   |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| •  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sports, Arts & Culture                                 |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Environment  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Health   |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| reditii  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Safety and Security                                    |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ICT and Other  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |

APPENDIX P - SERVICE CONNECTION BACKLOGS AT SCHOOLS AND CLINICS

| Service Backlogs: Schools and Clinics   |                     |                       |                   |                           |  |  |  |  |
|---|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Establishments lacking basic services   | Water               | Sanitation            | Electricity       | Solid Waste<br>Collection |  |  |  |  |
| Schools (NAMES, LOCATIONS)  |                     |                       |                   |                           |  |  |  |  |
|   |                     |                       |                   |                           |  |  |  |  |
|   |                     |                       |                   |                           |  |  |  |  |
|   |                     |                       |                   |                           |  |  |  |  |
|   |                     |                       |                   |                           |  |  |  |  |
|   |                     |                       |                   |                           |  |  |  |  |
|   |                     |                       |                   |                           |  |  |  |  |
|   |                     |                       |                   |                           |  |  |  |  |
| Clinics (NAMES, LOCATIONS)  |                     |                       |                   |                           |  |  |  |  |
|   |                     |                       |                   |                           |  |  |  |  |
|   |                     |                       |                   |                           |  |  |  |  |
|   |                     |                       |                   |                           |  |  |  |  |
|   |                     |                       |                   |                           |  |  |  |  |
|   |                     |                       |                   |                           |  |  |  |  |
|   |                     |                       |                   |                           |  |  |  |  |
|   |                     |                       |                   |                           |  |  |  |  |
| Names and locations of schools and clinics lacking                                |                     |                       |                   |                           |  |  |  |  |
| appropriate level for the number of people attending the establishment concerned. | ing the school/till | ic, unowing joi the p | noper junctioning | TP                        |  |  |  |  |

APPENDIX Q - SERVICE BACKLOGS EXPERIENCED BY THE COMMUNITY WHERE ANOTHER SPHERE OF **GOVERNMENT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SERVICE PROVISION** 



| Service Backlogs Experienced by the Commmunity where another Sphere of Government is the Service  Provider (where the municipality whether or not act on agency basis) |                   |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Services and Locations   | Scale of backlogs | Impact of backlogs |  |  |  |  |  |
| Clinics:   |                   |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                   |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Housing:   |                   |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Linearing and Testing Courts   |                   |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Licencing and Testing Centre:  |                   |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reseviors  |                   |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                   |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Schools (Primary and High):  |                   |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                   |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sports Fields:   |                   |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                   |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                   | ТО                 |  |  |  |  |  |

### APPENDIX R - DECLARATION OF LOANS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

| Declaration of Loans and Grants made by the municipality: Year 1 |                   |                                |                 |                             |  |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| All Organisation or Person in receipt of Loans */Grants*         | Nature of project | Conditions attached to funding | Value<br>Year 1 | Total Amount committed over |  |  |  |  |
| provided by the municipality                                     |                   |                                | R' 000          | previous and                |  |  |  |  |
|  |                   |                                |                 | future years                |  |  |  |  |
|  |                   |                                |                 |                             |  |  |  |  |
|  |                   |                                |                 |                             |  |  |  |  |
|  |                   |                                |                 |                             |  |  |  |  |
|  |                   |                                |                 |                             |  |  |  |  |
|  |                   |                                |                 |                             |  |  |  |  |
|  |                   |                                |                 |                             |  |  |  |  |
|  |                   |                                |                 |                             |  |  |  |  |
|  |                   |                                |                 |                             |  |  |  |  |
|  |                   |                                |                 |                             |  |  |  |  |
|  |                   |                                |                 |                             |  |  |  |  |
|  |                   |                                |                 |                             |  |  |  |  |
|  |                   |                                |                 |                             |  |  |  |  |
|  |                   |                                |                 |                             |  |  |  |  |
|  |                   |                                |                 |                             |  |  |  |  |
| * Loans/Grants - whether in cash                                 | or in kind        |                                |                 | TR                          |  |  |  |  |



### - DECLARATION OF RETURNS NOT MADE IN DUE TIME UNDER MFMA S71

| MFMA Section 71 Returns Not Made During Year 1 According to Reporting Requirements |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Return   | Reason Return has not been properly made on due date |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | TS   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  | ΤS |
|--|--|--|--|--|----|
|  |  |  |  |  |    |

Delete this Appendix if all returns have been made in accordance with reporting requirements.

**Delete Directive note before publication** 

TS.1

APPENDIX T - NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL OUTCOMES FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT



| National and Provincial Outcomes for Local Government |                  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Outcome/Output  | Progress to date | Number or  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                  | Percentage |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                  | Achieved   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Output Improving access to basic comises              |                  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Output: Improving access to basic services            |                  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Output: Implementation of the                         |                  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Community Work Programme                              |                  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Output: Deepen democracy through a                    |                  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| refined Ward Committee model                          |                  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Output: Administrative and financial                  |                  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| capability  |                  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

\* Note: Some of the outputs detailed on this table might have been reported for in other chapters, the information thereof should correspond with previously reported information.

ΤT

### **VOLUME II: ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

| Provide the Annual Financial Statements (AFS) to the respective financial year as submitted to the Auditor- |
|---|
| General. The completed AFS will be Volume II of the Annual Report.  |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |